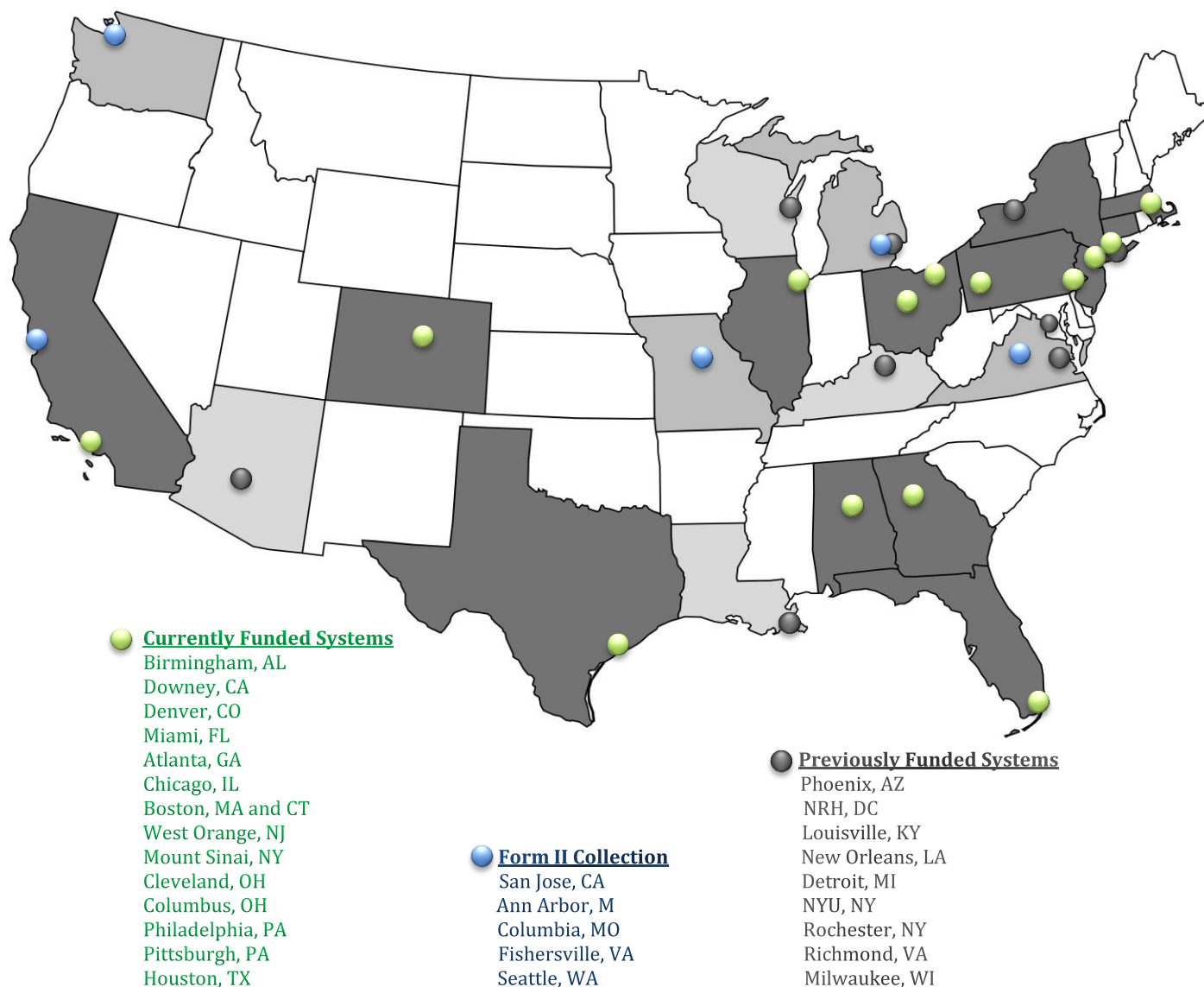


Spinal Cord Injury Model Systems

2019 Annual Report –  
Complete Public Version





**COMPLETE PUBLIC VERSION OF**

**THE 2019 ANNUAL STATISTICAL REPORT**

**for the**

**SPINAL CORD INJURY MODEL SYSTEMS**

This is a publication of the National Spinal Cord Injury Statistical Center, Birmingham, Alabama

The contents of this report were developed under a grant from the National Institute on Disability, Independent Living, and Rehabilitation Research (NIDILRR grant number 90DP0083-01-00). NIDILRR is a Center within the Administration for Community Living (ACL), Department of Health and Human Services (HHS). The contents of this report do not necessarily represent the policy of NIDILRR, ACL, HHS, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.



## Contents

<b>PART I</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>THE NATIONAL SPINAL CORD INJURY STATISTICAL CENTER ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>1</b>
National SCI Statistical Center .....	1
Model SCI Systems .....	2
Current Model Systems .....	2
Follow-up Centers .....	3
Former and Non-participating SCI Systems .....	4
For more information: .....	4
Publications .....	5
NSCISC Web Site .....	6
<b>PART II</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>STATUS OF THE NATIONAL SCI DATABASE</b>	<b>8</b>
Increase in the Number of Records: Tables 2 – 4 .....	8
Participants by Year of Injury and Year of Data Collection: Tables 5 – 9 .....	9
Cause of Death: Table 10 .....	10
Long-Term Survival: Tables 11 .....	11
Standardized Mortality Ratios: Tables 13A – 13B .....	11
Life Expectancy: Tables 14A – 14B .....	12
Form II Follow-up Status: Tables 15-19 .....	13
<b>PART III</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>DESCRIPTIVE ANALYSIS OF THE NATIONAL SCI DATABASE</b>	<b>16</b>
Introduction .....	16
Lost and Unknown Categories .....	16
Cross-sectional versus Longitudinal Analysis .....	16
Statistical Measures .....	17
Age at Injury: Tables 20 – 22 .....	17
Sex: Table 23 .....	17
Race: Tables 24 – 28 .....	17
Ability to Speak and Understand English at Time of Injury: Table 29 .....	18
Etiology: Tables 30 – 36 .....	18
Work Relatedness: Table 37 .....	21
Marital Status: Tables 38 - 40 .....	21
Level of Education: Tables 41 - 42 .....	21
Occupational Status & Job Census Code: Tables 43 - 46 .....	22

Veteran Status & VA Health Care Services Used: Tables 47 - 48 .....	22
Primary Payer: Tables 49 - 50 .....	23
Family Household Income Level at Time of Injury: Table 51 .....	23
Family Income: Table 52 .....	24
Injuries & Spinal Surgery: Table 53 - 55 .....	24
Place of Residence: Tables 56 – 58 .....	25
Days Hospitalized at Acute Unit: Tables 59 – 61 .....	25
Days Hospitalized at Rehabilitation: Tables 62A – 63B .....	26
Neurologic Level at Discharge: Tables 64 - 67 .....	26
Neurologic Categories: Tables 68 - 71 .....	27
ASIA Impairment Scale: Tables 72 – 77 .....	27
ASIA Motor Index Scores: Tables 78 - 79 .....	28
Sensory Scores: Table 80 – 83 .....	28
Respirator Use: Tables 84 - 86 .....	29
Functional Independence Measure Scores: Tables 87- 88 .....	30
Method of Bladder Management: Tables 89 - 92 .....	30
Reason for Change in Bladder Management: Table 93 .....	31
Body Mass Index: Table 94-95 .....	31
Diabetes Diagnosis: Tables 96 – 97 .....	32
Urinary Tract Infection: Table 98 .....	32
Pressure Ulcer: Table 99 .....	32
Rehospitalizations: Tables 100 - 102 .....	32
Anxiety Diagnosis: Table 103 .....	33
Depression: Table 104 .....	33
Patient Health Questionnaire: Tables 105-106 .....	34
Pain: Tables 107 - 108 .....	34
Self-Perceived Health Status: Tables 109 - 110 .....	35
Alcohol Use – AUDIT C: Table 111 – 116 .....	35
Satisfaction with Life: Table 117 .....	36
CHART: Tables 118 - 121 .....	36
Ambulation: Tables 122 - 125 .....	37
Wheelchair Use: Tables 126 - 127 .....	38
Technology Use: Tables 128-134 .....	38
Source of Health & Disability Information: Table 135 .....	39

## **TABLES 40**

Table 1. Total Forms Entered into the National SCI Database as of September 13, 2019 .....	41
Table 2. Number of New Records Entered into the National SCI Database since the Last Annual Report in September 2018 .....	41
Table 3. Number of New Records Entered into the National SCI Database for 2016-2021 Funding Cycle .....	41
Table 4. Percentage of Form I Day-1 Admissions Entered into the National SCI Database for 2016-2021 Funding Cycle .....	41
Table 5. Number of Registry Patients by Year of Injury .....	42
Table 6. Number of Form I Patients by Year of Injury .....	42

Table 7. Number of Form I Day-1 Admissions by Year of Injury .....	43
Table 8. Number of Form IIs by Post-Injury Year .....	44
Table 9. Number of Form IIs by Post-Injury Year and Calendar Year of Data Collection.....	45
Table 10. Primary Cause of Death .....	48
Table 11. Cumulative Survival – National .....	49
Table 13A. SMRs for Persons with SCI Surviving at Least 24 Hours Post-Injury.....	50
Table 13B. SMRs for Persons with SCI Surviving at Least 1 Year Post-Injury .....	51
Table 14A. Life Expectancy for Persons with SCI Surviving at Least 24 Hours Post-Injury .....	52
Table 14B. Life Expectancy for Persons with SCI Surviving at Least 1 Year Post-Injury .....	52
Table 15. Category of Follow-up Care.....	53
Table 16. Category of Follow-up Care by Post-Injury Year .....	53
Table 17. Reasons for Lost by Post-Injury Year: Lost to Follow-up Records Only .....	54
Table 18. Form I Participant Status .....	55
Table 19. How the Interview Was Conducted .....	55
Table 20. Age at Injury: Frequency Distribution .....	56
Table 21. Age at Injury .....	57
Table 22. Trend in Age by Year of Injury.....	57
Table 23. Sex.....	57
Table 24. Racial Group .....	58
Table 25. Hispanic Origin.....	58
Table 26. Hispanic Origin by Race .....	58
Table 27. Trend in Race by Year of Injury .....	59
Table 28. Trend in Hispanic Origin by Year of Injury .....	59
Table 29. Ability to Speak and Understand English at Time of Injury.....	60
Table 30. Etiology of SCI by Sex.....	61
Table 31. Grouped Etiology .....	62
Table 32. Grouped Etiology by Age at Injury .....	62
Table 33. Grouped Etiology by Sex .....	63
Table 34. Grouped Etiology by Racial Group .....	63
Table 35. Grouped Etiology by Hispanic Origin.....	64
Table 36. Trend in Grouped Etiology by Year of Injury .....	64
Table 37. Work Relatedness.....	65
Table 38. Marital Status at Time of Injury .....	65
Table 39. Marital Status by Post-Injury Year .....	66
Table 40. Change in Marital Status by Post-Injury Year .....	67
Table 41. Highest Level of Education at Time of Injury .....	67
Table 42. Highest Level of Education by Post-Injury Year .....	68
Table 43. Occupational Status at Time of Injury .....	68
Table 44. Occupational Status by Post-Injury Year .....	69
Table 45. Job Census Code at Time of Injury .....	70
Table 46. Job Census Code by Post-Injury Year.....	71
Table 47. Veteran Status at Time of Injury .....	72
Table 48. VA Health Care System Services Used by Post-Injury Year .....	72
Table 49. Primary Payer of Medical Costs at Time of Injury .....	72

Table 50. Primary Payer of Medical Costs by Post-Injury Year.....	73
Table 51. Family Household Income at Time of Injury .....	73
Table 52. Family Household Income by Post-Injury Year .....	74
Table 53. Vertebral Injury .....	74
Table 54. Associated Injury .....	74
Table 55. Spinal Surgery .....	75
Table 56. Place of Residence at Time of Injury .....	75
Table 57. Place of Residence at Discharge .....	75
Table 58. Place of Residence by Post-Injury Year .....	76
Table 59. Median Days from Injury to Admission by Year of Injury .....	77
Table 60. Median Days Hospitalized in the System's Acute Care Unit by Year of Injury (Day-1s Only).....	77
Table 61. Median Days Hospitalized in the System's Acute Care Unit by Year of Injury and Neurologic Category (Day-1s Only) .....	77
Table 62A. Median Days Hospitalized in the System's Rehab Unit by Year of Injury (Day-1s Only) .....	78
Table 62B. Median Days Hospitalized in the System's Rehab Unit by Year of Injury (All Rehab Admissions) ....	78
Table 63A. Median Days Hospitalized in the System's Rehab Unit by Year of Injury and Neurologic Category (Day-1s Only) .....	78
Table 63B. Median Days Hospitalized in the System's Rehab Unit by Year of Injury and Neurologic Category (All Rehab Admissions) .....	79
Table 64. Neurologic Level of Injury at Discharge-Cervical Lesions.....	79
Table 65. Neurologic Level of Injury at Discharge -Thoracic Lesions .....	80
Table 66. Neurologic Level of Injury at Discharge-Lumbar Lesions .....	80
Table 67. Neurologic Level of Injury at Discharge-Sacral Lesions.....	80
Table 68. Neurologic Category at Discharge .....	80
Table 69. Neurologic Category at Discharge by Grouped Etiology .....	81
Table 70. Trend in Neurologic Category at Discharge by Year of Injury .....	81
Table 71. Neurologic Category at 1 Year Post-Injury .....	82
Table 72. ASIA Impairment Scale at Discharge .....	82
Table 73. ASIA Impairment Scale at Acute Admission, Rehabilitation Admission, and System Discharge (Day-1s Only) .....	82
Table 74. ASIA Impairment Scale by Neurologic Level at Discharge - Cervical .....	83
Table 75. ASIA Impairment Scale by Neurologic Level at Discharge - Thoracic .....	83
Table 76. ASIA Impairment Scale by Neurologic Level at Discharge - Lumbar.....	84
Table 77. ASIA Impairment Scale at 1 Year Post-Injury.....	84
Table 78. ASIA Motor Index Score Total (Mean) at Acute Admission, Rehabilitation Admission and System Discharge (Day-1s Only) .....	84
Table 79. ASIA Motor Index Score Total at 1 Year Post-Injury .....	85
Table 80. Sensory Score for Light Touch Total (Mean) at Rehabilitation Admission and System Discharge .....	85
Table 81. Sensory Score for Pin Prick Total (Mean) at Rehabilitation Admission and System Discharge .....	85
Table 82. Sensory Score for Light Touch Total at 1 Year Post-Injury .....	85
Table 83. Sensory Score for Pin Prick Total at 1 Year Post-Injury.....	86
Table 84. Respirator Use (Para) at Rehabilitation Admission and System Discharge .....	86
Table 85. Respirator Use (Tetra) at Rehabilitation Admission and System Discharge .....	86
Table 86. Respirator Use (Paraplegia and Tetraplegia) at 1 Year Post-Injury .....	87
Table 87. FIM Motor Total (Mean) at Rehabilitation Admission and Discharge.....	87



Table 88. FIM Motor Total (Mean) at Rehabilitation Admission and Discharge by Neurologic Category .....	87
Table 89. Method of Bladder Management at Discharge – Male.....	88
Table 90. Method of Bladder Management at Discharge .....	89
Table 91. Method of Bladder Management by Post-Injury Year – Male .....	90
Table 92. Method of Bladder Management by Post-Injury Year – Female.....	91
Table 93. Reason for Change in Bladder Management by Post-Injury Year .....	92
Table 94. Body Mass Index (Mean) during Rehabilitation .....	92
Table 95. Body Mass Index (Mean) by Post-Injury Year.....	93
Table 96. Diabetes Diagnosis Prior to Injury.....	93
Table 97. Diabetes Diagnosis by Post-Injury Year .....	93
Table 98. Urinary Tract Infection Requiring Antibiotic Treatment in Past 12 Months by Post-Injury Year .....	94
Table 99. Pressure Ulcer Occurrence in Past 12 Months by Post-Injury Year .....	94
Table 100. Patients Rehospitalized by Post-Injury Year .....	95
Table 101. Total Days Rehospitalized (Mean) by Post-Injury Year .....	95
Table 102. Cause of Rehospitalization by Post-Injury Year .....	96
Table 103. Anxiety Diagnosis Prior to Injury.....	97
Table 104. Depression Diagnosis Prior to Injury .....	97
Table 105. Major Depressive Syndrome by Post-Injury Year .....	97
Table 106. PHQ-9 Severity of Depression Score by Post-Injury Year .....	98
Table 107. Severity of Pain Score by Post-Injury Year.....	98
Table 108. Pain Interfering with Work by Post-Injury Year.....	99
Table 109. Self-Perceived Health Status by Post-Injury Year .....	100
Table 110. 'Compared to one year ago, how would you rate your Health?' by Post-Injury Year.....	101
Table 111. Alcohol Use Prior to Injury – How Often Having a Drink .....	101
Table 112. Alcohol Use by Post-Injury Year – How Often Having a Drink.....	102
Table 113. Alcohol Use Prior to Injury – Typical Number of Drinks a Day When Drinking.....	102
Table 114. Alcohol Use by Post-Injury Year – Typical Number of Drinks a Day When Drinking.....	102
Table 115. Alcohol Use Prior to Injury– How Often Having 6 or More Drinks on One Occasion .....	103
Table 116. Alcohol Use by Post-Injury Year – How Often Having 6 or More Drinks on One Occasion .....	103
Table 117. Satisfaction with Life Scale – Total Score by Post-Injury Year.....	104
Table 118. CHART Physical Independence Subscale Score by Post-Injury Year .....	104
Table 119. CHART Mobility Subscale Score by Post-Injury Year .....	104
Table 120. CHART Occupation Subscale Score by Post-Injury Year .....	104
Table 121. CHART Social Integration Subscale Score by Post-Injury Year .....	104
Table 122. Ambulation Ability-Walk for 150 Feet by Post-Injury Year .....	105
Table 123. Ambulation Ability-Walk for 1 Street Block by Post-Injury Year .....	105
Table 124. Ambulation Ability-Walk Up 1 Flight of Stairs by Post-Injury Year .....	105
Table 125. Type of Mobility Aid by Post-Injury Year.....	106
Table 126. Wheelchair or Scooter Use by Post-Injury Year .....	107
Table 127. Type of Wheelchair or Scooter Used Most Often by Post-Injury Year .....	107
Table 128. Computer Use by Post-Injury Year .....	108
Table 129. Computer Use with Assistance from Another Person by Post-Injury Year .....	108
Table 130. Utilization of Assistive Devices for Computer Use by Post-Injury Year .....	109
Table 131. Internet or Email Usage by Post-Injury Year.....	110

Table 132. Type of Modified Vehicle by Post-Injury Year .....	111
Table 133. Driving Modified Vehicle by Post-Injury Year .....	111
Table 134. Cell Phone Usage by Post-Injury Year.....	112
Table 135. Source for Health and Disability Information by Post-Injury Year .....	112

## **BIBLIOGRAPHY** **113**

Suggested citation for this report:

National Spinal Cord Injury Statistical Center. 2019 Annual Statistical Report for the Spinal Cord Injury Model Systems. University of Alabama at Birmingham: Birmingham, Alabama.

<https://www.nscisc.uab.edu> Last access: December 2019.

## **Part I**

### **The National Spinal Cord Injury Statistical Center Activities**

**October 2016 – September 2019**

The current grant cycle of the Spinal Cord Injury Model Systems (SCIMS) and the National Spinal Cord Injury Statistical Center (NSCISC) began on October 1, 2016 and the cycle ends on September 30, 2021. This report summarizes the activities pertaining to SCIMS data collection as well as database management and utilization that have occurred during the first 2 years of the grant cycle.

#### **National SCI Statistical Center**

In 1983, the University of Alabama at Birmingham's Department of Rehabilitation Medicine received federal grant funds to establish a national SCI data center. The UAB operation succeeded the National Spinal Cord Injury Data Research Center that served the Model SCI Care Systems Project between 1973 and 1981. Today, UAB's National Spinal Cord Injury Statistical Center (NSCISC) supervises and directs the collection, management and analysis of the world's largest spinal cord injury database. Organizationally, UAB's SCI Statistical Center is at the hub of a network of 14 federally-sponsored regional Spinal Cord Injury Model Systems located at major medical centers throughout the United States. In each of these settings, SCI Model System personnel collect and submit acute, rehabilitation and follow-up (viz. annual, long-term post-discharge) data on SCI patients who received care in the "System" following injury.

To assure comparability of data acquired by personnel in various centers, rigid scientific criteria have been established for the collection, management and analysis of information entered into the database. Moreover, the NSCISC staff has developed extensive quality control procedures that further enhance the reliability and validity of the database.

## **Model SCI Systems**

Presently there are 14 systems and 5 follow-up centers sponsored by the National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research, Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, U.S. Department of Education:

### **Current Model Systems**

- **Alabama**  
University of Alabama at Birmingham SCI Care System -- UAB Spain Rehabilitation Center  
Birmingham, AL (205) 934-3283
- **California**  
Southern California Spinal Cord Injury Model System -- Rancho Los Amigos National  
Rehabilitation Center, CA (562) 385-8111
- **Colorado**  
Rocky Mountain Regional SCI System -- Craig Hospital  
Englewood, CO (303) 789-8306
- **Florida**  
South Florida Spinal Cord Injury Model System -- University of Miami, Miami, FL (305)  
243-4497
- **Georgia**  
Southeastern Regional Spinal Cord Injury Model System -- Shepherd Center, Inc.,  
Atlanta, GA (404) 352-2020
- **Illinois**  
Midwest Regional SCI Care System -- Shirley Ryan AbilityLab  
Chicago, IL (312) 238-2826
- **Massachusetts & Connecticut**  
Spaulding New England Regional Spinal Cord Injury Center -- Spaulding Rehabilitation  
Hospital, Boston, MA (617) 952-6174 and Gaylord Specialty Healthcare, Wallingford, CT (203)  
679-3563
- **New Jersey**  
Northern New Jersey SCI System -- Kessler Institute for Rehabilitation and Kessler Foundation,  
West Orange, NJ (973) 324-3567
- **New York**  
Mount Sinai SCI Model System -- Department of Rehabilitation and Human Performance,  
Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai  
New York, NY (212) 241-3084

## **Ohio**

- Northeast Ohio Regional Spinal Cord Injury System -- Case Western Reserve University  
Cleveland, OH (216) 778-8781
- Ohio Regional Spinal Cord Injury Model System -- Ohio State University, Wexner Medical  
Center, Columbus, Ohio (614) 366-3877

- **Pennsylvania**

- Regional Spinal Cord Injury System of the Delaware Valley -- Thomas Jefferson University  
Hospital and Magee Rehabilitation Hospital  
Philadelphia, PA (215) 955-6579
- University of Pittsburgh Model System on Spinal Cord Injury -- University of Pittsburgh  
Pittsburgh, PA (412) 232-7949

- **Texas**

Texas Regional SCI System -- TIRR Memorial Hermann  
Houston, TX (713) 797-5972

## ***Follow-up Centers***

The following centers are former model systems and submit follow-up data.

- **California**

Santa Clara Valley Medical Center, San Jose, CA (408) 885-4177

- **Michigan**

University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI (734) 763-0971

- **Washington**

Northwest Regional SCI System, University of Washington, Seattle, WA (800) 366-5643

- **Missouri**

Columbia, Missouri (collected by NSCISC (205) 934-3283)

- **Virginia**

Fishersville, Virginia (collected by NSCISC (205) 934-3283)

### **Former and Non-participating SCI Systems**

Data from currently non-participating SCI systems (Phoenix, AZ; NRH, DC; Louisville, KY; New Orleans, LA; Detroit, MI; NYU, NY; Rochester, NY; Richmond, VA and Milwaukee) have been included.

### **For more information:**

National Spinal Cord Injury Statistical Center

[www.nscisc.uab.edu](http://www.nscisc.uab.edu)

Spinal Cord Injury Information Network

[www.spinalcord.uab.edu](http://www.spinalcord.uab.edu)

[Model System Knowledge Translation Center - Spinal Cord Injury](http://www.MSKTC.org/sci)

[www.MSKTC.org/sci](http://www.MSKTC.org/sci)

[National Institute on Disability, Independent Living and Rehabilitation Research](https://www.acl.gov/programs/research-and-development)

<https://www.acl.gov/programs/research-and-development>

## Publications

### Publications by NSCISC investigators

In previous cycles, there were 126 peer-reviewed journal articles and 18 book chapters based in whole or in substantial part on the SCIMS database that were either authored or co-authored by NSCISC personnel. Citations for all of these articles and book chapters appear in previous reports and can be found at [Database Publications](#).

Since the start of the current grant cycle, there have been 14 published peer-reviewed journal articles and 1 book chapter based in whole or substantial part on the SCIMS database authored or co-authored by NSCISC personnel. Citations for the first 11 articles appeared in previous reports. The citation for the latest publication is as follows:

1. Kopp MA, Martus P, Watzlawick R, DeVivo MJ, Chen Y, Schwab JM. Corroborating evidence by exploring sources of bias in observational spinal cord injury studies. **Neurology** 2018;91(10):476-479.
2. Kelly ML, Roach MJ, Nemunaitis G, Chen Y. Surgical and non-surgical treatment of penetrating spinal cord injury: an analysis of long-term neurological and functional outcomes. **Top Spinal Cord Inj Rehabil** 2019;25:186-193.
3. Wen H, Botticello AL, Bae S, Heinemann AW, Boninger M, Houlihan BV, Chen Y. Racial and ethnic differences in obesity in people with spinal cord injury: The effects of disadvantaged neighborhood. **Arch Phys Med Rehabil** 2019;100:1599-1606.

### Publications by Non-NSCISC investigators

The NSCISC encourages the use of the database and is willing to provide any assistance necessary to those who conduct research using the SCIMS database. The NSCISC also appreciates being notified of any ongoing work and publications that involve the use of the NSCISC database. To the knowledge of the NSCISC, there have been 89 papers published using the SCIMS database with non-NSCISC authors prior to this cycle. Citations for all of these articles appear in previous reports and can be found at [Database Publications](#).

Since the start of the current grant cycle, we are aware of 5 published peer-reviewed journal articles using the NSCISC database with non-NSCISC authors. Citations for the first 4 of these articles appear in previous reports. The citation for the latest publication is as follows:

1. Aimetti AA, Kirshblum S, Curt A, Mobley J, Grossman RG, Guest JD. Natural history of neurological improvement following complete (AIS A) thoracic spinal cord injury across three registries to guide acute clinical trial design and interpretation. **Spinal Cord** 2019;57:753-762.

## **NSCISC Web Site**

The NSCISC public information web pages include Frequently Asked Questions, National SCI Database information, life expectancy calculator, intercultural resources, publications, and documents that are available free of charge to anyone in the world at any time via the internet. An analysis was done of the NSCISC domain using Google Analytics to track the visitors and hits to our website. Since May 2018, the NSCISC website averaged 1000 visits per month, 82.5% of which were first time visitors. The majority (81.3%) were from the Americas, 9% from Europe, 7.8% were from Asia, and the rest were from other continents.

In November 2019, there were roughly 3,208 links on the World Wide Web to one or more pages of the NSCISC web site. The number of links to the NSCISC site by other sites as well as the replication of NSCISC data on other sites is a reflection of the value, usefulness, and clarity of the information offered by the NSCISC.

A Google search for “spinal cord injury” ranked UAB Spinal Cord Information Network website 14th in the list of top 20 websites among approximately 91 million results found. Other internet search engines such as Bing, list these UAB websites in the top 10-15 results when searching for keywords similar to “spinal cord injury statistics”. When using the narrower search for “national spinal cord injury statistics”, the NSCISC web site is number one and also has related pages in the second and third results out of 5.4 million results listed by Google. Moreover, almost all of the top 20 “national spinal cord injury statistics” sites used data taken directly from the NSCISC website and for many of those sites the NSCISC statistical data were the only data provided.

Facts and Figures at a Glance reports demographic and high interest variables, such as cause of injury, occupational status, lifetime costs and life expectancy by categorical level of injury. The Journal of Spinal Cord Medicine publishes this report on a regular basis. The 2019 Facts and Figures is available in Spanish, along with historic Facts and Figures at a Glance which have been archived on the NSCISC web site: Facts and Figures at a Glance.

### Public versions of the NSCISC Annual Reports

The Annual Statistical Reports are edited for public use by removing the stratification of the data by SCIMS so that only aggregate information is published. Annual Reports for years 2018 – 2016, and end of cycle reports for 2011 and 2006, are available to the public on the NSCISC web site at NSCISC Reports.

### Fact Sheets

The NSCISC is creating a set of informational fact sheets which summarize data and recent trends in spinal cord injury. The first of the set is entitled ‘Recent Trends in Causes of Spinal Cord Injuries’ and is posted for the public at [https://www.nscisc.uab.edu/fact\\_sheets.aspx](https://www.nscisc.uab.edu/fact_sheets.aspx). This fact sheet is updated annually.



#### Quick Search Public Tools: Causes of SCI and Life Expectancy

To better serve NSCISC consumers, two new tools were made available for the public: Causes of SCI and Life Expectancy Calculator. 'Causes of SCI' is a quick search tool to find the leading causes of spinal cord injury over time. Consumers may sort the national database by type of report (full or condensed), multiple timeframes dating back to 1973, race/ethnicity, and gender. The total numbers represent injuries reported by 29 Spinal Cord Injury Model Systems and do not include causes of all injuries that occurred in the US. Life Expectancy is a quick search tool to provide an estimate for the life expectancy of a person with spinal cord injury who: is at least 2 years post-spinal cord injury, has access to good quality healthcare, is not on a ventilator and has not regained all normal feeling and movement, in which case life expectancy is considered the same as the general population.

## Part II

### Status of the National SCI Database

All data submitted to the NSCISC by September 13, 2019, are included in this report. In brief, the Form I dataset includes baseline demographic and clinical information of persons who met eligibility criteria and the Form II dataset includes sociodemographic and outcome data of Form I participants obtained at follow-up. In 1987, the Registry dataset was created to store limited baseline information of persons who did not fully qualify for enrollment.

As of September 13, 2019, the National SCI Database contained information on 34,130 Form I participants and 124,188 Form II records successfully collected from 28,463 participants by phone, in person, by chart review, or by mailed survey. Records with no collected data (those deemed 'Lost to Follow-up') are not included in these tables. The combined total of Registry, Form I, and Form II records in the National SCI Database is 172,785 records. (**Table 1: Total forms entered into the National SCI Database as of September 13, 2019**)

#### Increase in the Number of Records: Tables 2 – 4

**Table 2** reports the number of new records entered into the database since the last Annual Report on September 21, 2018. The number of Registry participants has increased by 294, the number of Form I records has increased by 725, and the number of Form II records has increased by 2,540 (excluding those deemed 'Lost to Follow-up').

Since the beginning of the 2016-2021 funding cycle, the number of Registry records has increased by 820, the number of Form I records has increased by 1,973, and the number of Form II records has increased by 7,209 (excluding those 'Lost to Follow-up') (**Table 3**).

**Table 4** presents the total number of Form I participants who were admitted to each System since October 2016 and the count and percentage of these participants who were admitted the day of or the day following the injury (classified as Day-1 Admissions). This information is provided because the reporting procedures implemented in November 1995 resulted in a substantial increase in the number of variables collected on participants who enter the System as Day-1 Admissions.

Nationally, 32.9% of participants admitted since October 2016 have been Day-1 Admissions. System percentages range from 84.4% to 0.0%.

## Participants by Year of Injury and Year of Data Collection: Tables 5 – 9

The number of participants entered into the National SCI Database by both years of injury and System are depicted in **Tables 5 - 7**. These tables represent Registry, Form I, and Form I Day-1 admission records. Again, data for non-funded, non-Form II systems are included in 'Other.'

In December 1981, funding was suspended for the National SCI Data Research Center (NSCIDRC) in Phoenix, AZ. Its successor, the UAB-SCI Data Management Service, did not initiate formal operations until March 1, 1983. The decline in participants entered into the database in both 1981 and 1982 is undoubtedly the result of this interruption. The decline in participants enrolled in the National SCI Database since 1984 is the result of fewer Systems being funded by NIDILRR than in previous years.

**Table 5** presents the number of Registry participants enrolled by System by year of injury. The data reflect the historical changes in the SCIMS program. In 1987, criteria for enrollment in the National SCI Database were changed by restricting eligibility to participants admitted to the System within 60 days of injury (the previous criterion was 1 year) and more narrowly defining System catchment areas. Because of this restriction, an additional Registry form was created to collect limited demographic data on those participants who no longer meet eligibility requirements for full data collection.

Variation in Form I participant enrollment is primarily due to three factors: number of funded Systems, eligibility criteria, and size of funded Systems (**Table 6**). The number of funded Systems changed in 1985, 1990, 2000, and 2006 (see chart immediately below) as a result of NIDILRR's competitive selection policy. Eligibility criteria were changed in 1987, restricting Form I enrollment, then in 2000, the eligibility criteria were changed to reflect pre-1987 requirements.

Years	1985-1990	1990-1995	1995-2000	2000-2006	2006-2011	2016-2021
# of Systems	13	13	18	16	14	14

'Date of Injury' and 'Date of Admission to System' data have been collected since 1973. **Table 7** reflects the Form I Day-1 admissions since then. New reporting procedures were implemented in 1995, leading to a substantial number of additional variables collected on participants who entered the System the day of or the day following their injury (Day-1 admissions).

**Table 8** presents the total number of follow-up records in the database for each post-injury year, by System. Totals do not include the Form II records that are coded 'Lost to Follow-up.'

**Table 9** presents the total number of follow-up records in the database for each post-injury year by calendar year of data collection. Prospective Form II follow-up data collection began in 1975, originally on a yearly basis. From 1996 through September 2000, Form II was collected in post-injury years 1, 2, 5, and 10 and every 5 years thereafter for all participants, except for a sample of 125 participants from each System for whom a reduced set of Form II data was collected every year. To further reduce the workload, beginning in October 2000, Form II data collection was no

longer required at year 2, with one exception: if a participant was still hospitalized for his/her initial hospital care during the first anniversary year, the year 2 (but not year 1) follow-up would be required. In addition, the collection of Form II data yearly from 125 participants per System was terminated. The decrease in the number of Form II records for off-years reflects such changes in the frequency of follow-up data collection. The date on which a record is first entered into the database has been documented since October 1986. Data reported to the database between 1975 and 1986 were thus combined as one group in the table.

## **Cause of Death: Table 10**

All survival analyses in this report use the Collaborative SCI Survival Study database maintained at the NSCISC. This database contains considerably more patients than the National SCI Database contains and has much longer follow-up on individual patients through use of the Social Security Death Index (SSDI), Equifax Nationwide Death Search, on-line obituaries, and the National Death Index (NDI). The Collaborative SCI Survival Study database includes Form I and Registry participants as well as other patients who were treated at an SCI Model System but are not in the National SCI Database. The Collaborative SCI Survival Study database is also the database that was used to produce the chapter on long-term survival and causes of death that was included in the book Spinal Cord Injury: Clinical Outcomes from the Model Systems, published in 1995. Therefore, these data represent an update of the 1992 estimates provided in that book chapter as well as an update of the 2018 Annual Report.

Primary cause of death for the 16,246 deceased participants in the Collaborative SCI Survival Study database appears in **Table 10**. Only persons admitted to a System since 1973 and treated at a System within 1 year of injury were included in this analysis. The number of deaths with unknown causes is high because searches of the NDI for causes of death have only been conducted through 2017. As a result, there are still 2,004 (12.3%) persons whose primary cause of death is unknown, and these were not included in the calculation of any percentages.

In participants for whom cause of death is known, diseases of the respiratory system were the leading cause of death (65.2% of these were cases of pneumonia). The second leading cause of death was infectious and parasitic diseases. These were usually cases of septicemia (90.5%) and were usually associated with decubitus ulcers, urinary tract infections, or respiratory infections. Also included in this category were 86 cases of AIDS (5.0%). Cancer ranked third, followed by hypertensive and ischemic heart disease. Specific locations of cancer included lung (390 cases, 25.4%), followed by bladder (140 cases, 9.1%); colon/rectum (134 cases, 8.7%); prostate (84 cases, 5.5%); and liver (65 cases, 4.2%). Other heart disease ranked fifth; however, these cases were often unexplained heart attacks (36.6%, ICD10CM code I46.9) that usually do not represent a true underlying cause of death. Rather, such cases reflect the relatively poor quality of cause-of-death data and reporting practices on many death certificates of SCI patients. Hence, mortality from other heart disease is probably overestimated.

Unintentional injuries were the sixth leading cause of death, followed by diseases of the digestive system, cerebrovascular disease, suicide, and diseases of pulmonary circulation (91.7% of which were cases of pulmonary emboli). Pulmonary emboli usually occurred prior to first definitive discharge.

It should be noted that the categories of 'Unintentional injuries,' 'Suicides,' and 'Homicides' do not include any persons dying from multiple injuries sustained during the original accident. However, these categories do include persons involved in fatal events following discharge. If the 138 cases of subsequent trauma of uncertain nature were divided proportionately between the following three categories, then an additional 88 unintentional injuries, 39 suicides, and 11 homicides would have taken place.

Within the first year after injury, the top five leading causes of death were respiratory diseases (31.1%), other heart diseases (13.8%), infective and parasitic diseases (9.3%), pulmonary circulation diseases (8.9%), and hypertensive and ischemic heart diseases (6.8%). Among people who survived the first year after injury, respiratory diseases were the leading cause of death (19.9%), followed by infective and parasitic diseases (12.5%), cancer (11.8%), hypertensive and ischemic heart diseases (11.0%), and other heart diseases (7.4%).

### **Long-Term Survival: Tables 11**

**Table 11** presents cumulative survival for the Collaborative SCI Survival Study database. Only persons injured since 1973 and treated at a System within 1 year of injury were included in this analysis. Data from currently non-participating Systems are included in the national table.

Patients were considered 'Withdrawn Alive' if: 1) a follow-up form (Form II) for 2018 or later was submitted, indicating the patient was known to be alive, 2) the patient's follow-up was discontinued due to neurologic recovery or transfer to another System, or 3) searches performed in 2019 did not indicate a reported death. The proportion of patients who died in each post-injury year ranged from 4.57% in year 41 to 1.67% in year 10. Annual death rates for those who survived the first post-injury year averaged 2.42% and increased over time as the population aged.

The cumulative 10-, 20-, 30-, and 40-year survival rates for patients with an SCI were 80.89%, 66.22%, 51.78%, and 37.47%, respectively. Median (50%) survival for the total sample is estimated to occur at 32 years after injury. However, because of the high proportion of losses to follow-up, as well as the known under-reporting of SCI fatalities occurring shortly after injury, this information should be interpreted with caution. It is likely some patients were lost to follow-up because they died. Therefore, these annual mortality rates may be underestimated.

### **Standardized Mortality Ratios: Tables 13A – 13B**

Standardized mortality ratios (SMRs) for the Collaborative SCI Survival Study database by neurologic level of injury, ASIA Impairment Scale (AIS) grade, and current age appear in **Table 13A**. The AIS, is used to quantify the degree of residual neurologic function. All persons who

were admitted within 1 year of injury to a System since 1973 and survived at least 24 hours after injury were included in this analysis. Comparable SMRs for persons who survive the first post-injury year appear in **Table 13B**. For each neurologic category and age group, the observed number of deaths was compared to an expected number of deaths based on observed length of follow-up and age-sex-race-specific mortality rates for the general U.S. population in 2001 using methods outlined in detail by Smart and Sanders<sup>1</sup>. The year 2001 was chosen because it was the mid-year of follow-up for the SCI population. All follow-up data through 2019 were used.

Differences in calculated SMR values between **Tables 13A and 13B** increase with increasing injury severity due to the much higher first-year mortality rates among more severely injured persons. The SMR is statistically significant for all neurologic groups in both 24-hour and 1-year survivors. Among 1-year survivors, those who are ventilator-dependent and less than 31 years of age have 51.52 times greater mortality than persons of the same age, sex, race, and length of follow-up who do not have an SCI, while persons who have an AIS D injury and are at least 61 years of age, regardless of injury level, have only 1.57 times greater mortality than their counterparts without an SCI.

### **Life Expectancy: Tables 14A – 14B**

Life expectancies for SCI patients who survived at least 24 hours after injury, by age at injury (in 5-year intervals) and neurologic level and extent of lesion, appear in **Table 14A**. Comparable estimates for persons who survived the first post-injury year, by current age, appear in **Table 14B**. These life expectancy estimates were calculated based on applying the SMR values from **Tables 13A and 13B** to the life table for the U.S. general population in the year 2014.

Prior to 2016, life expectancy estimates contained in NSCISC annual reports were based on applying a constant SMR for each neurologic group to all ages. That was the method used by SCI researchers when the NSCISC began making these calculations. However, as sample sizes and lengths of follow-up increased, it became clear that the SMR decreased significantly as age increased. Therefore, this method (the use of a constant SMR with advancing age) typically results in an overestimation of life expectancy at younger ages and an underestimation of life expectancy at older ages, particularly for more severely impaired persons. As a result, more recent reports of life expectancy based on the SMR method use age-specific SMR values for each neurologic group, such as those appearing in **Tables 13A and 13B**. Until 2016, the NSCISC continued to report life expectancy estimates in its annual reports based on a single SMR for each neurologic group to maintain consistency and facilitate evaluation of trends over time. However, the NSCISC believes the benefits of comparability to recently published studies combined with enhanced precision of life expectancy estimates derived from using age-specific SMRs now outweigh the benefits of maintaining consistency with previous methods of calculation. Therefore, since 2016, life expectancy estimates have been based on age-specific SMRs.

The life expectancy estimates contained in this annual report are slightly lower than those contained in the 2017 annual report due to slightly higher age-sex-race-specific SMR values. This should not be interpreted to imply that life expectancies have changed as current estimates are well within the previous confidence limits. Readers interested in more precise estimates are referred to the NSCISC website life expectancy calculator that includes other risk factors such as sex, cause of injury and health insurance status; separates age, injury levels and AIS grades more precisely; and takes any historical trends in life expectancy into account by using the more flexible and statistically powerful method of person-year multiple logistic regression. Methods for estimating life expectancy that are used by the NSCISC website calculator are detailed in two articles by Strauss et al.<sup>3</sup> and DeVivo<sup>4</sup>.

Life expectancies for persons with SCI remain substantially below normal, particularly for persons with tetraplegia and ventilator dependency. Moreover, although mortality rates during the first post-injury year have decreased steadily since the 1970s, annual mortality rates after the first post-injury year have not changed since the early 1980s. Therefore, although general population life expectancy is increasing, life expectancy for persons with SCI who have survived the first year after injury has remained relatively constant, and the gap in life expectancy between persons with SCI and the general population of comparable age, sex, and race, is increasing.

Values in these tables should be considered rough estimates of life expectancy of individual persons because the neurologic categories are rather broad. At a minimum, important prognostic factors that should be considered in determining an individual life expectancy include age, exact neurologic level of injury (particularly among persons with tetraplegia), AIS grade, length of survival that has already occurred after injury, and to a lesser extent, etiology of injury, gender, race, education, and access to care (availability of good insurance coverage or other financial resources)<sup>2</sup>. Significant co-morbidities (cancer, heart disease, diabetes, etc.) should also be considered when present<sup>3</sup>.

## **Form II Follow-up Status: Tables 15-19**

**Table 15** describes the type of medical care being provided to the participant by System. Out of 189,826 records, 36.6% of participants came into a System for an appointment during the follow-up window (18 months). The variation between Systems in the category of 'System Appointments' was distinct, ranging from 15.9% to 58.0%. The coding category of 'Future Follow-up Not Required' is for those participants who achieve minimal deficit, defined as no significant motor, bladder or bowel, or neurologic impairment. For these participants, Form II follow-up is not required, but Systems may choose to continue interviews.

**Table 16** categorizes the type of follow-up by participants grouped according to post-injury year. Including those 'Lost' due to break in funding, the percentage of eligible participants lost to follow-up ranged from 16.8% for post-injury year 1 participants to 63.7% for post-injury year 20 participants. Prior to coding a Form II as 'Lost,' the following minimal tracking activities are

required: 1) SSDI, Genealogy, or other death search sites are checked for record of death; 2) System records are searched for recent activity and updated contact information; 3) at least two free internet searches and a fee-based search are conducted, if available; 4) viable phone numbers are called at least six times at different times of the day and week; and 5) a Form II Survey is mailed to a viable address.

**Table 17** documents the reasons why follow-up data are not obtainable for those participants whose category of follow-up care is 'Lost.' This 'Reason for Lost' variable was added to the database in January 1998 with four categories, including the 'Other' category used to determine if expanded coding categories will be needed in the future. In 2007, the 'Refused/Withdrawn' code was separated into two codes to allow participants a choice to refuse this interview (and be contacted in the next cycle) or to withdraw from the study and not be contacted again unless re-consented. The 'Identity Unknown' code was included in 2009 to be used by Systems in identifying participants whose identity is no longer available due to the break in funding. To help specify the reason for 'Unable to Contact,' the following five codes were added to the database in October 2011: 1) 'Contact made but survey not completed,' 2) 'Attempted contact but language barrier prevented collection,' 3) 'Attempted contact but moved out of country,' 4) 'No contact - Apparently valid contact information,' and 5) 'No contact - No valid contact information.' The 'Identity unknown to NSCISC' code was also added in October 2011 for participants enrolled by de-funded Systems, whose identity may still be known at the enrolling System but is not available to the NSCISC for data collection.

Before October 2011, once a Form II was submitted as 'Lost,' future follow-up was still pursued but no additional Form II coded 'Lost' was required at next follow-up if that participant was still 'Lost.' This policy was changed in the 2016-2021 grant cycle. The submission of a Form II for previously lost participants is now required for the eligible anniversary year (1, 5, 10, 15, etc.) unless participants died, reached neurologic recovery, or withdrew consent, or their identifying information was lost. To fill gaps in the existing database, approximately 33,846 Form II records were inserted to reflect the 'Lost' status at the beginning of the 2011-2016 cycle, and the reason for lost was either coded as 'Break in funding' for unfunded Systems or 'Unknown' for funded Systems. This explains why a large percentage was reported as 'Unknown.'

**Table 18** describes the current follow-up status of Form I participants by System. The status is in a hierarchical order. For example, 'Deceased' supersedes all other codes. Of the 34,130 Form I participants reported to the database since 1972, 32.7% were deceased, 7.1% reached neurologic recovery, 3.4% withdrew consent, and the identity of 3.1% was lost due to break in funding; 53.7% are still eligible for Form II follow-up.

**Table 19** presents a System analysis of how interviews were conducted; this variable has been collected since 1996. Analysis was performed on required follow-up years only (1, 5, 10, etc.). Nationally, 9.0% of all interviews were conducted in person, with percentages ranging by System from 1.4% to 50.2%. Of the 45,861 records, 70.9% were conducted by phone, with percentages ranging by System from 35.7% to 90.1%. Self-administered (mailed) interviews were conducted



8.5% of the time, with percentages ranging by System from 0.0% to 26.4%. Nationally, 8.5% of all interviews used a combination of the methods (i.e., in-person, by phone, and/or by mail/email/online), with percentages ranging by System from 0.0% to 41.2%. The interview method was unknown for 0.7% of all records.

## **Part III**

# **Descriptive Analysis of the National SCI Database**

## **Introduction**

The tables presented in this report are based on a descriptive analysis of most of the variables in the National SCI Database. For most of the Form I variables, each System has been provided with tables reflecting its own participant population. The Form II variables, however, are primarily analyzed by anniversary year of follow-up and presented in a national aggregate format. The narrative for each of the following tables is restricted to analysis of national aggregate data and intersystem variability within the database.

Starting in 1995, revised Form II reporting procedures required submission of Form IIs for all participants in post-injury years 1, 2, 5, and 10, and every 5 years thereafter. Beginning in October 2000, Form II data collection was no longer required at year 2, with one exception: if a participant was still hospitalized for his/her initial hospital care during the first anniversary year, the year 2 (but not year 1) follow-up would be required. For this reason, there has been a significant decrease in the number of records in all the other post-injury years. Therefore, most of the Form II analyses are restricted only to post-injury years 1, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40 and 45.

## **Lost and Unknown Categories**

Since differential losses to follow-up may mask time trends within the data, participants who are lost to follow-up are not included in the tables depicting Form II data. The underlying assumption is that participants who are lost to follow-up will be distributed proportionately across categories in the same way as successfully followed participants.

Data classified as 'Unknown' represent those participants who are being followed but for whom that specific information is unavailable. Therefore, a high proportion of 'Unknown' entries indicate unusual data collection difficulties.

## **Cross-sectional versus Longitudinal Analysis**

Changes in percentages or mean scores over post-injury years must be interpreted cautiously. This is a cross-sectional analysis, and the participants at post-injury year 30 are not the same as those at post-injury year 1, for example. Part of the increase or decrease in scores over time could be due to differential survival of persons with better health or care as well as due to differential loss to follow-up. A truly accurate assessment of changes over time will require a longitudinal approach and multivariate analysis.

## Statistical Measures

Data of a categorical nature are presented as frequency and percentage. For continuous variables, the central tendency is measured by mean or median as appropriate. In some tables, the standard deviation (S.D.) is used to measure the dispersion about the population mean (i.e., how closely individual participant values cluster around the mean). If data are normally distributed, 95% of all observed values will fall within 1.96 S.D.s of the mean.

### Age at Injury: Tables 20 – 22

The cumulative frequency distribution of age at injury is depicted in **Table 20**. Five participants were less than 1 year old, while one was 98 years old. The most common age at injury was 19 years. Nearly a quarter (23.2%) of all injuries occurred between the ages of 17 and 22 years, nearly half (47.3%) of all injuries occurred between the ages of 16 and 30, and 12.0% of all injuries occurred at age 60 or older. Some descriptive statistics for the age at injury distribution are shown in **Table 21**. Mean (S.D.) age for all participants was 35.6 (17.2) years, with the mean age for participants in each System ranging from a low of 30.9 years to a high of 50.6 years.

**Table 22** reflects a consistent trend toward older age at time of injury. The mean age at injury has increased from 28.7 years in 1972-1979 to 43.1 years in 2015-2019. This trend reflects in large part a similar trend in the average age of the U.S. population. However, underlying changes in age-specific SCI incidence rates, changing locations of Systems, and changing referral patterns to Systems may also be contributing to the trend toward older age at injury for persons in the database.

### Sex: Table 23

The number of SCI participants by sex is shown in **Table 23**. Overall, 80.4% of all reported SCIs occurred among males. There was very little variability among Systems with regard to the composition of the participant populations by sex. Among Systems, the proportion of male participants ranged from a low of 61.4% to a high of 87.0%.

### Race: Tables 24 – 28

The number of SCI participants by System and race is shown in **Table 24**. There was substantial variability among Systems: the proportion of Caucasian participants ranged from 32.2% to 90.6%, while the proportion of African Americans ranged from 4.2% to 39.8%. Across Systems, the highest proportion of Native American Indians was 3.4% and the highest proportion of participants of Asian descent was 6.2%. High percentages of unknowns (5.0%) in the 'Race' variable are due to a database conversion process that occurred in 1995. When the 'Hispanic Origin' variable was added, all persons coded 'Spanish' in the 'Race' variable were converted to 'Yes, Hispanic origin' in this variable, and their race was then changed to 'Unknown.' For those who were not coded 'Spanish' in this variable, the 'No' code was inserted and their original race code was retained.

It should not be inferred from these data that the incidence of SCI was higher among whites than non-whites. On the contrary, most participants are white because whites compose by far the largest segment of the U.S. population. In fact, other studies have demonstrated conclusively that the SCI incidence rate is highest among non-whites<sup>5</sup>.

Overall, 9.8% of respondents endorsed 'Hispanic Origin' (**Table 25**). By System, the percentage ranged from 0.2% to 50.5% out of a total of 34,130 records.

**Table 26** depicts Hispanic origin by race: 3.2% reported as Hispanic Caucasian and 0.3% reported as Hispanic African American out of a total of 34,130 records.

The trends over years in racial groups (**Table 27**) reveal an increase in the percentage of participants who identify as African American (from 14.2% in 1972-1979 to 24.5% in 2015-2019). Also, there has been a slight increase in the percentage of participants who identify as Asian/Pacific Islander (from 0.9% in 1972-1979 to 2.5% in 2015-2019), while the percentage of participants who identify as Caucasian has decreased (from 76.8% in the 1972-1979 to 67.0% in 2015-2019).

Analysis of the trends in participation by those of Hispanic origin by year of injury (**Table 28**) shows a 6.8% increase in Hispanic participation into the 1990s (6.0% in 1972-1979 to 12.8% in 1990-1994). The most current time frame, however, shows that participation by those of Hispanic origin has decreased since then (11.9% in 2015-2019).

This trend is due in small part to trends in the U.S. general population. Periodic changes in the identities of participating Systems, changes in eligibility criteria for inclusion into the National SCI Database, and changes in referral patterns to Systems are also partly responsible for this racial trend. However, changes in underlying race-specific SCI incidence rates are also likely.

### **Ability to Speak and Understand English at Time of Injury: Table 29**

This Form I variable documents the participant's self-report of his or her ability to speak and understand English. A similar variable, 'English as primary Language' was part of the National SCI Database from October 2000 to 2011. In 2011, the current version of the question was adopted; existing data were converted to either 'Not at all' or to 'Speaks English, but unknown ability.' Most participants speak at least some English (97.3%) and only 1.9% of participants report their ability to speak English as 'Not at all.'

### **Etiology: Tables 30 – 36**

**Table 30** ranks the national causes of injuries and then separates by sex. For males and females, the three leading causes of SCI were the same: auto accidents, falls, and gunshot wounds.

Among males, motorcycle accidents ranked fourth, followed by diving accidents. However, for females, medical/surgical complications ranked fourth and diving ranked fifth.

Significant sex-specific differences are evident in six etiologies: auto accidents (males 28.6%; females 46.6%); gunshot wounds (males 16.6%; females 9.3%); motorcycle accidents (males 7.1%; females 2.2%); diving accidents (males 6.5%; females 2.4%); hit by falling/flying objects (males 3.2%; females 0.7%) and medical/surgical complications (males 2.3%; females 5.4%).

It should be noted that the all-terrain vehicles/ all-terrain cycles (ATV/ATC) category was created in October 1986; before that time, injuries resulting from these vehicles were coded as either 'Motorcycle' or 'Other Vehicle.' While some Systems have converted pre-1986 data where possible, this conversion was not mandatory. Therefore, the number of injuries resulting from ATV/ATC accidents is most probably underreported.

The group etiology categories reported in **Tables 31 – 35** are as follows:

'Vehicular' includes: Automobiles (includes jeeps, trucks, dune buggies, and buses; Motorcycles (2-wheeled, motorized vehicles, including mopeds and motorized dirt bikes); Boats; Fixed-wing aircraft; Rotating-wing aircraft; Snowmobiles; Bicycles (includes tricycles and unicycles); ATV and ATC (includes both 3-wheeled and 4-wheeled vehicles); and Other vehicular, unclassified (includes tractors, bulldozers, go-carts, steamrollers, trains, road graders, forklifts).

'Violence' includes: Gunshot wounds; All other penetrating wounds (includes stabbing, impalement); Person-to-person contact (includes being hit with a blunt object, falls as a result of being pushed (as an act of violence); Explosions (includes bomb, grenade, dynamite, or gasoline).

'Sports' includes: Diving; Football; Trampoline; Snow skiing; Water skiing; Wrestling; Baseball/softball; Basketball/volleyball; Surfing (includes body surfing); Horseback riding; Gymnastics (includes all gymnastic activities other than trampoline); Rodeo (includes bronco/bull riding); Track and field (includes pole vault, high jump, etc.); Field sports (includes field hockey, lacrosse, soccer, and rugby); Hang gliding; Air sports (includes parachuting, para-sailing); Winter sports (includes sled, snow tube, toboggan, ice hockey, snow-boarding); Skateboarding; and Unclassified (includes auto racing, glider kite, slide, swimming, bungee jumping, scuba diving, roller-blading, jet-skiing, cheerleading, etc.).

'Falls' also includes jumping and being pushed accidentally (not as an act of violence).

'Medical/surgical Complication' is defined as "Impairment of spinal cord function resulting from adverse effects of medical, surgical or diagnostic procedures and treatment."

'Other' includes: Hit by falling/flying object (includes ditch cave in, avalanche, rockslide); Pedestrian (includes falling/jumping into the path of a vehicle); and all other unclassified injuries.

The percentage of injuries in each etiology group by System appears in **Table 31**. Overall, ‘Vehicular’ ranked first in the National SCI Database (42.0%) and first in ten Systems, where ‘Falls’ ranked first in four Systems (32.9%, 29.2%, 30.6% and 43.9%, respectively), and ‘Violence’ ranked first in one System (45.4%).

‘Falls’ ranked second nationally (22.9%) for seven Systems; ‘Vehicular’ ranked as the second most frequent etiology in five Systems (29.6%, 31.2%, 28.3%, 29.0% and 29.4%, respectively). ‘Violence’ ranked third nationally (17.0%) and second in two Systems (20.2% and 28.1%, respectively).

The percentage of injuries in each etiology group by age at injury is depicted in **Table 32**. Vehicular accidents were the predominant cause of SCI in participants up to 45 years of age. After age 45, falls were the leading cause of SCI. The percentage of SCIs resulting from sports and violence declined with advancing age, while the percentage resulting from falls and medical/surgical complications increased proportionately.

**Table 33** depicts the percentage of injuries in each etiology group by sex. The percentage of injuries resulting from vehicular accidents, violence, and sports differed by sex. Females were more likely to be injured by a vehicular accident (females, 51.5%; males, 39.7%), but violence and sports were more likely the cause of male injuries (males, 18.4% and 11.1%, respectively; females, 11.3% and 5.5%, respectively).

**Table 34** depicts the percentage of injuries in each etiology group by race. Vehicular accidents were the leading cause of injuries across all races except for African Americans, for whom violence was the leading cause.

**Table 35** shows the percentage of injuries in each etiology group by Hispanic origin. Vehicular accidents and violence were the most common causes of injuries for those of Hispanic origin (35.9% and 31.1%, respectively), whereas, vehicular accidents accounted for 42.8% and violence accounted for only 15.4% of injuries among those of non-Hispanic origin.

Although vehicular accidents continue to be the leading cause of SCI (**Table 36**), the percentage declined from 46.9% in the 1970s to 38.1% during 2015-2019. The percentage of injuries due to falls has increased gradually and consistently since the 1970s, and falls currently account for 32.0% of all SCIs. Injuries due to acts of violence peaked in the 1990-1994 period (28.9%), and have since declined (14.1%, 2015-2019). Sports-related SCIs declined from 14.4% during the 1970s to 7.9% since 2015. Medical and surgical complications account for a small percentage of all injuries, but this percentage increased gradually from 1.2% in the 1970s to 4.2% during 2015-2019. These trends are mainly due to the aging of the U.S. population but are also in part due to changing locations of the Systems, changing referral patterns to these Systems, changes in underlying incidence rates, or a combination of these factors.

## Work Relatedness: Table 37

This variable was added to the database in October 2000, and only records entered after January 1, 2001, are included in **Table 37**. Of the 13,630 available records, 9.2% had a work-related SCI. The percentage of participants at each System with a work-related SCI ranged from 4.7% to 13.0%.

## Marital Status: Tables 38 - 40

Marital status at injury by System is depicted in **Table 38**. The code 'Living with significant other' was added to the database in October 2011. It is not surprising, given the young age at which most injuries occur, that half of the participants in the database were single/never married (50.5%) at the time of injury. Substantial intersystem variability was noted, from 15.9% to 63.7%, while the percentage of divorced participants ranged from 5.3% to 20.5%.

**Table 39** shows a steady increase across post-injury year categories in the percentage of participants who endorsed 'Married' (from 32.2% of post-injury year 1 participants to 43.2% of post-injury year 40 and 45 participants) or 'Divorced' (from 11.0% of post-injury year 1 participants to 23.6% of post-injury year 25 participants). The percentage of participants in the 'Single, never married' category ranged from 49.0% of those at post-injury year 1 to 24.3% of those at post-injury year 45.

**Table 40** reflects all changes since the last Form II with a known marital status code (or since Form I if there is no Form II marital status). If a year 1 Form II has marital status, and the year 5 Form II is lost, then the year 10 Form II reflects any marital change since the year 1 Form II. Separations are ignored. Codes 'Divorced + Married,' 'Widowed + Married,' 'Divorced + Widowed + Married' may be in any order. Marital status was relatively stable over time. 'No Change' was reported for 92.4% of post-injury year 1 participants and for 83.2% of post-injury year 30 participants.

## Level of Education: Tables 41 - 42

The highest level of formal education completed at time of injury by System appears in **Table 41**. More than 60% (excluding 'Other') of the participants were at least high school graduates at the time of injury, whereas more than 80% were at least 19 years of age at injury and would normally be expected to have completed high school. Approximately one tenth (8.1%) of participants had an eighth grade education or less, whereas only about 2% were less than 15 years of age at injury and would normally be expected to have an eighth grade education or less.

The proportion of participants with an eighth grade education or less ranged by System from 0.0% to 21.7%. Overall, 5.6% of the participants had an unknown level of education, suggesting some Systems are having substantial difficulty collecting this information.

In **Table 42**, level of education is shown to be higher in participants at later post-injury years than in those with more recent injuries. Overall, 69.5% of post-injury year 1 participants had

completed at least a high school education, compared with 91.7% of post-injury year 40 participants.

### **Occupational Status & Job Census Code: Tables 43 - 46**

The Occupational Status tables review the primary occupational, educational or training status of the participant at the time of injury. Since these sub-categories are not mutually exclusive, the primary occupational, educational or training status is selected on the basis of the injured person's opinion.

Occupational status at the time of injury by system is shown in **Table 43**. Nationally, 58.0% of participants were reportedly working at the time of injury. Among Systems, this was the most common occupational status reported, ranging from 66.7% to 45.7%.

The national rankings for the other most commonly reported occupational status categories ranked in order as follows: 'Unemployed' (15.3%), 'Student' (14.3%), and 'Retired' (7.6%).

**Table 44** shows an increase in the percentage of working respondents over the post-injury years, from 12.6% of post-injury year 1 participants to 33.7% of post-injury year 25 participants, then declining in later years to 24.3% for post-injury year 45 participants. Other categories with an increase across post-injury year are 'Retired' and 'Other,' whereas the percentage reporting 'Unemployed' decreased over the post-injury years (from 53.8% of post-injury year 1 participants to 23.0% of post-injury year 40 participants).

Job Census Code **Tables 45 and 46** reflect data entered into the database since January 1, 2001. At injury, over one third of respondents (39.1%) reported 'Not Working' and ranges across centers from 27.7% to 54.0%. The second most reported category was 'Precision, production, craft and repair,' at 9.5%. There was very little variability across Systems for other types of work. **Table 46** shows Job Census Code by post-injury year. 'Not Working' was reported by 82.8% of respondents at post-injury year 1 then decreased to 65.3% for post-injury year 25 participants. The percentage of participants in the 'Management, business and financial' category increased over the post-injury years (from 3.6% of post-injury year 1 participants to 9.0% of post-injury year 35 participants).

### **Veteran Status & VA Health Care Services Used: Tables 47 - 48**

Veteran status analysis includes Form I records entered after January 1, 2001. This variable documents whether or not the participant is a veteran of the U.S. military forces (i.e., Air Force, Army, Coast Guard, Marine Corp or Navy). **Table 47** shows only 8.2% of Form I participants are veterans.

**Table 48** identifies the participants' use of Veteran Administration (VA) health care services since last follow-up. VA services data have been collected since October 31, 2000. A small percentage



of participants used VA services for health care, ranging from 4.0% of post-injury year 1 participants to 4.7% of post-injury year 40 participants.

### **Primary Payer: Tables 49 - 50**

**Table 49** documents the participants' primary payer of medical costs during inpatient stay. This care includes hospitalization, outpatient medical and rehabilitation services, vocational rehabilitation, education, training, equipment, medications and supplies, attendant care and custodial care but does not include income maintenance (unemployment payments). 'Primary' is defined as the organization that pays first. 'Private Insurance' ranked first during the period of initial hospitalization, providing support for about half (49.7%) of the participants. Medicaid provided support for more than one fourth (27.2%) of the participants during this same period.

Primary payers by post-injury year appear in **Table 50**. 'Private Insurance' ranked first among participants at post-injury years 1 and 5 (44.4% and 32.2%, respectively). However, the proportion of participants receiving Medicare benefits increased substantially across post-injury years, from 8.4% of post-injury year 1 participants to 52.6% of post-injury year 40 participants. The proportion of participants receiving Medicaid support decreased steadily through all post-injury years.

The high number of records coded as 'Unknown/missing' and therefore excluded in Tables 49 and 50 is a result of the historical changes in data collection. Sponsors of care data were collected from 1973 to September 2006, with up to five entries for sponsors. Beginning in 1987, coding position #1 (position #1 is the first of five entries) was designated for the primary payer with no order for the following 4 positions. For records prior to 1987 that had more than one entry, all codes were moved down one position, and the 'Unknown' code was inserted in coding position #1. In 2006, the 'Sponsor of care' variables were retired. In October 2011, a single primary payer variable was added back to the database and 'Primary Sponsor of Care' was converted to 'Primary Payer.'

### **Family Household Income Level at Time of Injury: Table 51**

**Table 51** categorizes the income level of the family members living in the same household as the participant by Systems. The incomes of all family members 15 years old and over, related to the respondent by birth, marriage, or adoption, and living in the household were included. Overall, about one quarter (23.5%) of participants endorsed income of less than \$25,000, with System variability ranging from 11.8% to 75.8%. About one fifth (22.0%) of participants had income of \$75,000 or more, ranging from 5.7% to 34.7%. Participant responses of 'Decline to answer' or 'Participant doesn't know' constituted 17.2%, making the total unknown rate of response above 20%.

## Family Income: Table 52

**Table 52** categorizes the income level of the family members living in the same household as the participant by post-injury years. The incomes of all family members 15 years old and over, related to the respondent by birth, marriage or adoption and living in the household were included. The proportion of participants with family income less than \$25,000 was above 40% for participants in post-injury years 1 - 25, but declined for those in post-injury years 30, 35, 40, and 45 (38.1%, 32.1%, 28.3%, and 24.3%, respectively). Family income of \$75,000 or more was reported by approximately 15.0% of post-injury year 1, 5, 10, and 15 participants, but increased across the remaining years, to 26.6% of post-injury year 40 participants.

The 'Family income' variable was first added to the database in 1996, as one of the items included in the Craig Handicap Assessment and Reporting Technique (CHART) economic self-sufficiency subscale. Use of the CHART economic self-sufficiency subscale was discontinued after September 2006. The 'Family income' variable, however, was added to the database in October 2011. To a large extent, these historical changes explain the high number of unknown/missing data in this variable.

## Injuries & Spinal Surgery: Table 53 - 55

**Table 53**, Vertebral Injury by System, documents spinal fractures and/or dislocations that occurred at the same time as the SCI. A spinal fracture or dislocation is defined as any break, rupture, or crack through or between any parts of the vertebral column from the occiput to coccyx. On average, 80.0% of participants had at least one vertebral injury, with percentages ranging by System from 66.8% to 92.8%.

Associated injuries are summarized in **Table 54**. This variable documents at least one of the following conditions: moderate to severe traumatic brain injury (Glasgow Coma Scale score of 12 or below), non-vertebral fractures requiring surgery, severe facial injuries affecting sensory organs, major chest injury requiring chest-tube or mechanical ventilation, traumatic amputations of an arm or leg or injuries severe enough to require surgical amputation, severe hemorrhaging, brachial plexus injury, or damage to any internal organ requiring surgery. This variable excludes associated injuries not listed, negative findings from exploratory surgeries, and injuries that pre-date the SCI. Associated injuries occurred in 37.3% of cases, ranging by System from 6.8% to 49.8%.

The 'Spinal Surgery' variable (**Table 55**) documents whether any of the following spinal surgical procedures were performed at any point during the inpatient hospitalization period following the SCI: laminectomy, neural canal restoration, open reduction, spinal fusion, or internal fixation of the spine. On average, 80.0% of participants underwent spinal surgery, ranging by System from 71.5% to 88.6%.

## Place of Residence: Tables 56 – 58

**Table 56** summarizes place of residence at the time of injury. This variable has been collected for System admissions since December 1, 1995. In October 2000, ‘Convent, monastery, or other religious order’ was added to ‘Group Living Situation.’ In October 2011, a new code, ‘Assisted Living,’ was added. At the time of injury, the majority (97.8%) of participants were living in a private residence, which includes house, apartment, or individual residence in a retirement village. There is very little variability between Systems.

Place of residence at discharge by System is shown in **Table 57**. Most participants (87.4%) were discharged to a private residence. The proportion of participants discharged to a private residence ranged by System from 74.7% to 94.1%.

**Table 58** shows place of residence across post-injury years. By far, private residence was most common, ranging from 91.5% for post-injury year 1 participants to 97.7% for post-injury year 40 participants. The percentage of those reporting nursing home residences decreased across years, from 3.9% of post-injury year 1 participants to 1.2% of post-injury year 35 participants.

## Days Hospitalized at Acute Unit: Tables 59 – 61

**Table 59** depicts median days from injury to System admission by System and year of injury. Median days from injury to System admission were at the peak (20 days) in 1972-1979 and at the lowest (1 day) in 1990-1999. A change in eligibility criteria implemented in January 1987 resulted in a decrease in median days from injury to System admission. The eligibility criteria allowed only patients admitted to the System within 60 days of injury to be entered into the National SCI Database. In 2000, eligibility criteria resumed the previous standards (allowing injuries within 1 year of admission). For the recent years (2015-2019), the longest median duration from injury to System admission is 17.0 days at two Systems and eight Systems had a median of 1 day from injury to System admission.

Database revisions in November 1995 resulted in the separation of the single ‘Length of stay’ variable into ‘Acute care length of stay’ and ‘Rehabilitation care length of stay.’ Data on the length of stay were separated based on formulas involving days from injury to rehabilitation and total days hospitalized, with all short-term discharge days applied to rehabilitation. The next two tables (Tables 60 and 61) include records for those patients who were admitted to the system within 1 day of their injury (Day-1s Only).

**Table 60** reflects median days spent in acute care for each System by year of injury. Median acute care length of stay has declined from 24 days in 1972-1979 to 11 days in 2015-2019.

**Table 61** depicts median days hospitalized in the acute care unit by year of injury and by neurologic level and extent of lesion (neurological category). ‘Neurologic category at discharge’ documents the level and extent of the lesion at discharge. Minimal deficit groups were added in 1987, and retrospective updates were allowed but not required. Participants with complete

tetraplegia injuries typically had the longest acute stays (an average of 25 days for all years), while participants with minimal deficits had the shortest stays. The decrease in median acute length of stay over the past five decades is noted across various levels of neurological category. Minimal deficit categories ('Paraplegia, Minimal Deficit' and 'Tetraplegia, Minimal Deficit') were added in October 1987 to better describe participants with minimal or no neurologic deficit. Retrospective updates were allowed but not required for minimal deficit categories.

### **Days Hospitalized at Rehabilitation: Tables 62A – 63B**

The next four tables document the median rehabilitation length of stay for people with SCI that were: 1) admitted to system within 1 day of their injury (Day-1s Only, **Tables 62A and 63A**) and 2) all people admitted to rehabilitation, regardless of Day-1 status (**Tables 62B and 63B**).

Among people with SCI admitted to system within 1 day of their injury, the median rehabilitation length of stay has declined over the last five decades, from 98 days in 1972-1979 to 34 days in 2015-2019 (**Table 62A**). Among people admitted to rehabilitation, regardless of Day-1 status, the median rehabilitation length of stay has also decreased from 91 days in 1972-1979 to 42 days in 2015-2019 (**Table 62B**).

**Table 63A** shows that, among people with SCI that were admitted to a System within 1 day of their injury, the median days hospitalized in the rehabilitation unit were greatest for participants with complete tetraplegia (an average of 94 days for all years), ranging from 142 days in 1972-1979 to 50 days in 2010-2014 with a slight increase to 55 days in 2015-2019. For those with incomplete paraplegia, the rehabilitation length of stay ranged from 68 days in 1972-1979 to 27 days in 2015-2019.

Including all people admitted to rehabilitation, regardless of Day-1 status, the median days hospitalized in the rehabilitation unit were greatest for participants with complete tetraplegia (an average of 93 days for all years), ranging from 122 days in 1972-1979 to 64 days in 2005-2009 with a slight increase to 68 days for 2010-2014 (**Table 63B**). For those with incomplete paraplegia, the rehabilitation length of stay ranged from 68 days in 1972-1979 to 32 days in 2015-2019.

### **Neurologic Level at Discharge: Tables 64 - 67**

The proportion of participants with cervical, thoracic, lumbar, and sacral levels of injury at discharge is presented in the next four tables. To determine a single neurologic level of injury, the most rostral (highest) sensory and motor level on the left and right side at discharge was used. Percentages presented in all four tables were calculated based on the total number of records (cervical, thoracic, lumbar and sacral = 32,150 records).

Overall, 54.5% of participants had cervical lesions at discharge, 34.8% had thoracic lesions, 10.2% had lumbar lesions, and 0.4% had sacral lesions. Close to half (45.4%) of the participants in the

database were discharged with cervical lesions at C4 (15.3%), C5 (15.1%), C6 (10.0%), or C7 (5.0%). The next most common levels of lesion at discharge were T12 (6.1%) and L01 (4.7%).

## Neurologic Categories: Tables 68 - 71

‘Neurologic category at discharge,’ which documents the level and extent of lesion at discharge, is separated into paraplegia complete, incomplete, or minimal deficit, and tetraplegia complete, incomplete, or minimal deficit. As above, minimal deficit groups were added in 1987, and retrospective updates were allowed but not required.

**Table 68** shows that, at the time of discharge, most participants had neurologically incomplete tetraplegia (32.6%), followed by neurologically complete paraplegia (24.0%), neurologically complete tetraplegia (18.5%), and neurologically incomplete paraplegia (18.5%).

Neurologic categories at discharge by etiology group are depicted in **Table 69**. Neurologically incomplete tetraplegia ranked first for etiologies of vehicular accidents (33.1%), sports (47.9%) and falls (42.2%). Neurologically complete paraplegia ranked first (42.0%) for SCIs resulting from violence. Neurologically incomplete paraplegia ranked first (46.9%) in SCIs resulting from medical/surgical complications. Interestingly, 84.5% of all sports-related injuries resulted in tetraplegia, while 67.7% of all violence-related injuries resulted in paraplegia.

The neurologic category at discharge grouped by year of injury is depicted in **Table 70**. Both tetraplegia complete and paraplegia complete injuries have declined since the 1970s (25.3% and 27.7%, respectively) to current levels (11.3% and 18.6%, respectively, in 2015-2019).

Neurologic data in **Table 71** were collected from only those participants who completed a clinical System neurologic exam. This exam may be conducted from 6 months prior to the first anniversary of the injury to 6 months after the first anniversary. At the year 1 exam, neurologically incomplete tetraplegia ranked first (21.5%), followed by neurologically complete paraplegia (18.6%), neurologically incomplete paraplegia (13.9%), and neurologically complete tetraplegia (13.4%).

## ASIA Impairment Scale: Tables 72 – 77

As mentioned above, the AIS, formerly known as the Frankel Grade, is used to quantify the degree of residual neurologic function. The next six tables report AIS grades by System, at rehabilitation admission and System discharge, and by cervical, thoracic, lumbar, and sacral levels.

**Table 72** depicts the proportion of participants with each AIS grade at discharge by System. Nationally, ‘Complete (A)’ injuries at discharge constitute the largest category (42.5%), and ‘Functional Motor Incomplete (D)’ injuries constitute the second largest category (29.4%). Two Systems have the highest rates of ‘Complete (A)’ injuries (57.5% and 48.6%, respectively), whereas one System has the highest rate of ‘Functional Motor Incomplete (D)’ injuries (49.6%).

AIS grade at admission to acute care, admission to rehabilitation, and discharge from the System appears in **Table 73** (for Day-1 Admissions only). The collection of data regarding neurologic function at admission to rehabilitation began October 31, 2000, and accordingly, the values in the 'Rehabilitation admission' column were generated from a smaller 'known value' sample. Between acute admission and System discharge, the proportion of participants declined in three out of the four categories ('Complete (A),' 'Sensory Incomplete (B),' and 'Non-functional Motor Incomplete (C)'). Conversely, the percentage of participants with injuries in the 'Functional Motor Incomplete (D)' category increased from 19.0% at acute admission to 32.2% at System discharge.

AIS grade by neurologic level of lesion at discharge appears in **Tables 74-76**. Among persons with cervical lesions, neurologically complete (A) and functional motor incomplete (D) lesions were equally common. Thoracic lesions were more likely to be neurologically complete (A). Lumbar lesions were more likely to be functional motor incomplete (D).

**Table 77** depicts the proportion of participants with each AIS grade for each System at the first anniversary after the injury. These data require a System exam and can be collected from 6 months prior to the 1-year anniversary to 6 months after the anniversary. Of the participants with completed year 1 follow-ups, 32.0% had neurologically complete (A) injuries and 21.7% had functional motor incomplete (D) injuries.

### **ASIA Motor Index Scores: Tables 78 - 79**

The ASIA motor index score is a measure of motor function, ranging from 0 to 100, used to document neurologic recovery. The 'ASIA Motor Index Score' variable was added in 1986 and data collection at the time of admission to rehabilitation was added in 1993. The analyses for Tables 78 and 79 used data entered since October 1993.

Mean ASIA motor index scores (Day-1 Admissions only) at acute admission, admission to rehabilitation and first definitive System discharge by System appear in **Table 78**. Nationally, the mean score increased from 44.3 at System admission to 48.4 at rehabilitation admission and to 56.1 at discharge. A similar trend was observed at each System.

**Table 79** shows the mean ASIA motor index scores (57.0 for all Systems combined) at 1 year post-injury. These data require a System exam and may be collected from 6 months prior to the 1-year anniversary to 6 months after the anniversary.

### **Sensory Scores: Table 80 – 83**

The sensory index and summary scores, as described in the International Standards for Neurological Classification of Spinal Cord Injury guidelines, were measured by testing 28 key dermatomes on each side (right and left) from C2 to S4-5, with scores ranging from 0 (no sensation) to 2 (intact). The total maximum score for light touch and pin prick on the left and right is 56 each (total 112 on the right and 112 on the left). The associated table averages excluded records categorized as 'No exam.' These variables were added October 1, 2011, and

were collected at three time points: rehabilitation admission, System discharge, and post-injury year 1 exam. Comparison of the averages must be interpreted cautiously as multiple factors impact System differences.

**Table 80** shows the mean total light touch score at rehabilitation admission was 65.8. Mean System scores at rehabilitation admission ranged from 53.9 to 76.2. The mean Light Touch Total at System discharge was 71.1, and mean System Light Touch Total scores ranged from 62.3 to 86.2.

**Table 81** shows the mean Pin Prick Total score at rehabilitation admission was 57.5. Mean System Pin Prick Total at rehabilitation admission ranged from 45.1 to 69.5. The mean Pin Prick Total at System discharge was 62.4, and mean System Pin Prick Total scores ranged from 51.8 to 76.9.

**Tables 82 and 83** show descriptive statistics for Light Touch and Pin Prick Total Scores at post-injury year 1 by System. The mean Light Touch Total score for all Systems was 68.4, and scores ranged from 32.6 to 90.4. The mean Pin Prick Total Score for all Systems was 64.0, and scores ranged from 34.8 to 87.7.

## **Respirator Use: Tables 84 - 86**

These tables document the use of mechanical ventilation to sustain respiration. In October 2000, data collection of respirator use during System hospitalization was deleted and the data are now collected at the time of System rehabilitation admission and at the time of System discharge. The database collects three different categories of mechanical ventilator use: 1. 'Yes, limited, short-term use for pulmonary complications;' 2. 'Yes, ventilator-dependent or ventilator use requiring a weaning process;' and 3. 'Yes, phrenic nerve stimulator.' These three groups (plus the conversion code) have been combined into the mechanical ventilator ('Respirator Use') required category. 5. 'Yes, Continuous positive airway pressure for sleep apnea' was included in the 'No' column.

**Tables 84 and 85** separate paraplegia (Table 84) from tetraplegia (Table 85) level lesions. Of the participants with paraplegia level lesions admitted to System rehabilitation, 5.4% required respirator assistance. Most persons with paraplegia were discharged with no respirator use (only 0.4% required respirator use at discharge). **Table 85** shows 19.7% of the persons with tetraplegia required the use of a mechanical respirator at the time of rehabilitation admission, whereas only 5.6% were discharged requiring a respirator. Intersystem variability in the proportion of persons with tetraplegia who required the use of a respirator at System rehabilitation admission was substantial, ranging from 0.0% to 33.7%. The proportion of those with tetraplegia who were discharged requiring a respirator also varied considerably, ranging from 0.0% to 16.9%. This variability may be partly attributed to whether Systems provide services for participants requiring mechanical ventilation.

**Table 86** shows the proportion of participants who required the use of a mechanical respirator at 1 year post-injury. Only 3.5% of participants in the tetraplegia group and 0.2% of participants in the paraplegia group still required the respirator at 1 year post-injury.

### **Functional Independence Measure Scores: Tables 87- 88**

Functional status of participants at System discharge and gain in function from rehabilitation admission to System discharge are important measures of the quality of care provided by SCI Model Systems. The instrument chosen by the SCIMS to assess functional status is the Functional Independence Measure (FIM), introduced in 1986 by the Task Force to Develop a Uniform Data System (UDS) for Medical Rehabilitation. Although the complete FIM consists of 18 items, only the motor items are currently documented in the National SCI Database. The FIM Motor Total Score has 13 units as the lowest possible score and 91 units as the highest possible score (representing the most independent level of motor function). Items include feeding, grooming, bathing, dressing upper and lower body, toileting, bladder and bowel control, transfer to bed or chair, toilet, tub or shower, locomotion and stair climbing. Form I required FIM data after October 1988, and Form II required FIM data after February 1996. FIM data are not collected from those less than 6 years old.

**Table 87** shows the national mean FIM Motor Total Score increased from rehabilitation admission to discharge (25.0 and 54.0, respectively). There is very little variability between Systems in rehabilitation admission and discharge scores.

**Table 88** shows an increase in mean FIM Motor Total Score from rehabilitation admission to discharge, regardless of the neurologic category. Persons with complete tetraplegia had the lowest FIM scores (15.0 at rehabilitation admission and 28.4 at discharge).

### **Method of Bladder Management: Tables 89 - 92**

These tables represent the primary method of bladder management being used at discharge and by participants grouped according to post-injury year. In November 1995, new categories were added (codes: 2-‘Indwelling catheter after augmentation or continent diversion;’ 3-‘Catheter free with external collector, no sphincterotomy;’ 4-‘Catheter free with external collector and sphincterotomy;’ 7-‘Intermittent catheter program (ICP) only;’ 8-‘ICP with external collector;’ and 9-‘ICP after augmentation or continent diversion’). Considering this is a recent change, the minimal number of participants in those categories is not surprising, and as a result, the tables must be interpreted cautiously.

**Tables 89 and 90** show the method of bladder management by System at System discharge, separated by sex. The most common discharge categories for males were ICP (with or without an external collector; 44.7%), followed by normal micturition (17.2%), indwelling catheter (14.2%), and condom catheter (catheter free with external collector; 11.3%). Most females were discharged with ICP (40.0%) as well, followed by indwelling catheterization (27.3%) and normal micturition (21.0%). There is intersystem variation in bladder management. For example,



suprapubic cystostomy is used more often in one System than in the other Systems, regardless of sex.

**Tables 91 and 92** show the method of bladder management used by participants grouped by year post-injury, separated by sex. Because of increasingly short lengths of stay in rehabilitation, many males have not yet completed the ICP and graduated to the use of condom catheter drainage before discharge. This trend is reflected by the decline in all forms of ICP use reported by post-injury year 1 and year 5 participants (34.5% and 30.0%, respectively, for males; 32.5% and 29.9%, respectively for females) and concomitant increase in all condom usage ('Catheter free with external collector') reported for males (16.5% and 19.8%, respectively), as compared with method of bladder management at discharge. The gradual decrease in normal micturition over time for both males and females may result from aging or individuals being increasingly less likely over time to return for follow-up. The high percentages of individuals with suprapubic cystostomies after year 20 is the result of a high proportion of records from a System, in which this is a more common method of management.

### **Reason for Change in Bladder Management: Table 93**

This variable documents the reason for the most recent change in primary method of bladder management since the Form I or last followed Form II (whichever is most recent). Change is defined as using a different 'Bladder Management' code from the last known code. If there is more than one change in bladder management method, the most recent reason for change was reported. The primary reason is defined by the participant when more than one reason for change is reported; when the participant does not specify the primary reason, the codes are in hierarchical order. This variable was added for all Form II interviews conducted on or after October 1, 2011.

Among post-injury year 1 participants, 71.3% reported no change to the primary type of bladder management and among participants at later post-injury years, approximately 80% reported 'No change' in bladder management. Regained bladder control was the main reason for bladder management changes for those in early post-injury years (ranging from 14.2% for post-injury year 1 participants to 4.3% at post-injury year 10 participants), while medical complications were an increasing factor for a change in bladder management for those in the later post-injury year, ranging from 6.8% for post-injury year 30 participants to 8.3% for post-injury year 40 participants.

### **Body Mass Index: Table 94-95**

Height and weight have been collected since October 2006. Both measurements are taken near rehabilitation admission as well as at each Form II interview. Height may be collected by self-report but weight requires a calibrated scale measurement at a System exam, which results in a large number of missing records for Table 95, as more than 70% of follow-up data were obtained by phone interviews or mail.

Weight and height were used to calculate body mass index (BMI; kg/m<sup>2</sup>). Nationally, the mean BMI near the time of System rehabilitation admission is 26.7 (**Table 94**), ranging by System from 25.2 to 30.9. **Table 95** shows the mean BMI by System for each post-injury year. There was little variability in mean BMI across all post-injury years (range from 25.6 to 27.0) and across all Systems.

### **Diabetes Diagnosis: Tables 96 – 97**

These variables identify the self-reported presence of diabetes prior to the injury and at each required follow-up year. The interviewer asks *“Prior to your spinal cord injury, had you been told by a health professional that you have diabetes or high blood sugar?”* for Form I collection, and *“Currently, do you have diabetes or high blood sugar?”* for Form II collection. The ‘Diabetes’ variable was added to the database for Form I and Form II in October 2011 and modified in October 2016.

Prior to injury, 10.6% of participants had diabetes. In post-injury year 1 participants, the prevalence of diabetes is 9.8% and this prevalence rate is steady over the post-injury years with a slight increase for post-injury year 40 participants (13.6%).

### **Urinary Tract Infection: Table 98**

This variable identifies the self-reported frequency of a urinary tract infection requiring treatment with an antibiotic in the past 12 months. This variable was added to the database for Form II in October 2011 and modified in October 2016. Over one half of post-injury year 1 participants (54.3%) reported one or more urinary tract infections with antibiotic treatment (1 to 2 times, 10.3%; 3 to 5 times, 5.8%; > 5 times, 3.4%; or unknown times, 34.8%). The prevalence of urinary tract infection is fairly stable over the post-injury years.

### **Pressure Ulcer: Table 99**

This variable identifies the self-reported occurrence of a pressure ulcer of grade 2 or higher in the past 12 months. This variable was added to the database for Form II in October 2011. Among post-injury year 1 participants, 25.0% reported the occurrence of pressure ulcers since discharge from rehabilitation. The prevalence of pressure ulcer increased over the post-injury years to 36.2% for post-injury year 40 participants.

### **Rehospitalizations: Tables 100 - 102**

These variables document all rehospitalizations in all hospitals (i.e., System and non-System) that occurred during the 12 months prior to the date of the interview. Cause of rehospitalization was added in March 2001.

**Tables 100 and 101** show the total number of rehospitalizations and mean total days by System and post-injury year. By far, the majority of participants reported no rehospitalization across all post-injury year categories. Percentages ranged from 63.4% of post-injury year 1 participants to 73.0% of post-injury year 25 participants. Among those rehospitalized, the mean total of days hospitalized ranged from 23.1 days for post-injury year 1 participants to 19.4 days for post-injury year 20 participants.

**Table 102, Cause of Rehospitalization by Post-Injury Year**, counts each episode of rehospitalization (up to 8) per participant. Diseases of the genitourinary system were the leading cause of rehospitalization during most post-injury years, ranging from 22.8% of 811 rehospitalization episodes for post-injury year 35 to 29.4% for post-injury year 1. Disease of the skin was the second most common cause of rehospitalization, ranging from 11.3% for post-injury year 1 to 21.3% for post-injury year 20. Other common causes of rehospitalization included respiratory, digestive, circulatory, and musculoskeletal diseases. The relatively high percentages of 'Other, Unclassified' causes suggest that additional categories may need to be identified for this variable.

### **Anxiety Diagnosis: Table 103**

This variable documents self-reported diagnosis of anxiety prior to injury (Form I). The interviewer asks *"Prior to your spinal cord injury, had you ever been told by a health professional that you had post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD), panic disorder or generalized anxiety disorder (GAD)?"* Data are collected primarily by self-report. When more than one diagnosis is reported, the first chronologic disorder is entered to the database. This variable was added to the database for Form I in October 2011.

Almost 90% of participants had no anxiety disorder prior to injury (**Table 103**). General anxiety disorder prior to injury was endorsed most often (6.4%), with System percentages ranging from 0.0% to 9.0%.

### **Depression: Table 104**

**Table 104** documents a self-reported diagnosis of depression prior to the SCI (Form I). The interviewer asks *"Prior to your spinal cord injury, had you ever been told by a health professional that you have depression?"* Data are collected primarily by self-report and include major depression and clinical depression but exclude bipolar, adjustment disorder, grief and bereavement. This variable was added to the database for Form I in October 2011.

Overall, 14.0% of participants reported being diagnosed with depression prior to injury. System percentages ranged from 8.6% to 25.0%.

## Patient Health Questionnaire: Tables 105-106

The Patient Health Questionnaire-9 (PHQ-9) consists of nine questions reflecting the frequency of problems associated with possible depression. Each of the nine questions is scored from 0 (no problem) to 3 (nearly every day). Major depressive syndrome is defined as scoring a 2 or 3 on at least one of the first two questions and scoring at least a 2 on a total of at least five of the nine questions. Other depressive syndrome is defined as scoring a 2 or 3 on at least one of the first two questions and scoring a 2 or 3 on two to four of the nine questions. Also, the severity of depression score is calculated as the sum of the scores from the nine PHQ questions. The PHQ-9 was required for Form II collection after March 1, 2001. PHQ questions 3-9 were not required from October 2011 to September 2016, which explains the large percentage of unknown/missing data.

**Table 105** depicts the frequency and percentage of persons with major or other depressive syndrome by post-injury year. Excluding unknown/missing data, the percentage of persons with major depressive syndrome ranges from 11.2% for post-injury year 1 participants to 6.4% for post-injury year 35 participants. The percentage of persons with other depressive syndrome ranges from 10.7% for post-injury year 1 to 7.7% for post-injury year 15 participants.

**Table 106** depicts the mean severity of depression score by post-injury year category. This analysis includes records with scores of 0. Overall, mean depression severity scores varied slightly over the years, ranging from 5.4 for post-injury year 1 participants to 4.0 for post-injury year 20 participants.

## Pain: Tables 107 - 108

The severity of pain score reflects the participant's self-reported usual level of pain over the past 4 weeks, on a scale of 0 to 10. These data were required after March 1, 2001. **Table 107** depicts the mean severity of pain score. The total mean usual level of pain did not vary across post-injury years through year 40, staying between 4.2 and 4.5. Furthermore, reported severity of pain scores did not vary substantially between Systems.

**Table 108** reflects responses to the question of the degree to which pain interfered with work or usual routine. This is a variable from the SF-12 that was added to the NSCISC database in May 1998. It was retained in the National SCI Database along with the self-reported rating of overall health when the remainder of the SF-12 was dropped from the database in September 2000.

Overall, most persons who reported that they had pain also reported that the pain either did not interfere with work or that it interfered only a little bit. The percentage of participants who reported pain interference as 'Not at all' was lowest (18.1%) for post-injury year 1 participants and highest, at 28.6%, for post-injury year 25 participants; the percentage for those at post-injury years 30, 35 and 40 was 27.6%, 26.7% and 26.0%, respectively. Approximately 16%–20% of persons reported that pain interfered with work/routine 'Quite a bit' to 'Extremely' across all post-injury years.

## Self-Perceived Health Status: Tables 109 - 110

*“In general, would you say that your health is excellent, very good, good, fair or poor?”* is question 1 from the Short Form Health Survey (SF-36). It was added to the database in 1995. *“Compared to a year ago, how would you rate your health in general now?”* is question 2 from the SF-36. If the interview is conducted at year 1, then the time frame is ‘since rehabilitation discharge’ instead of ‘compared to a year ago.’ This variable was added in May 1998. These questions are not collected from participants less than 18 years old.

**Table 109** depicts the participant’s perception of their current health by post-injury year. Most post-injury Year 1 participants (32.1%) endorsed ‘Good’ and the fewest (5.6%) endorsed ‘Poor.’ Endorsements of ‘Excellent’ and ‘Very good’ increased slightly across post-injury years until post-injury year 25, then decreased slightly for participants in the post-injury years 30 through 40.

**Table 110** show the participant’s perception of their health compared to a year ago (for post-injury Year 1 participants, ‘since rehabilitation discharge’). Over half of post-injury year 1 participants reported their health as ‘Much Better’ or ‘Somewhat Better’ (33.1% and 23.5%, respectively). However, reports of ‘Somewhat Worse’ health increased across post-injury years, from 7.5% for post-injury year 1 participants to 21.1% for post-injury year 35 participants).

## Alcohol Use – AUDIT C: Table 111 – 116

These variables document alcohol use over the past 12 months as defined by the AUDIT-C for participants at least 18 years old. The variables were added to the database for all Form I participants with System admission dates on or after October 1, 2011, and all Form II interviews conducted on or after October 1, 2011. Data are collected by interview only according to the AUDIT-C manual. Across the three Alcohol Use tables, less than 2% of participants declined to answer indicating that participants are willing to answer questions about alcohol use.

**Table 111** categorizes the number of times a participant drank alcohol in the 12 months prior to injury (Form I) by System. One quarter (25.1%) of participants endorsed not drinking during the year prior to injury, with percentages ranging from 13.4% to 44.9%. About 30% of participants reported having a drink at least twice a week prior to injury.

**Table 112** categorizes how often a participant drank alcohol in the 12 months prior to the follow-up interview by post-injury year. For post-injury year 1 participants, almost half (44.0%) endorsed not drinking at all since discharge, and the percentage of non-alcohol users hovered near 40% across all post-injury years. The number of drinks was fairly consistent across post-injury years.

**Table 113** categorizes the typical number of drinks a participant drank on the days when drinking in the 12 months prior to injury (Form I). Over one third of participants (36.9%) endorsed having ‘1 or 2 drinks’, with percentages ranging from 25.7% to 47.9%. Slightly over 10% of participants reported drinking 5 or more drinks on one occasion.

**Table 114** categorizes the typical number of drinks a participant drank on the days when drinking in the 12 months prior to the post-injury interview. Among post-injury year 1 participants, 34.7% endorsed drinking '1 or 2 drinks' on one occasion, and the percentage increased over post-injury year to 46.3% for post-injury year 40 participants. The percentage of participants drinking 5 or more drinks at one occasion varied by post-injury years, ranging from 2.8% for post-injury year 40 participants to 6.9% for post-injury year 20 participants.

**Table 115** categorizes how often a participant drank six or more drinks on one occasion in the 12 months prior to injury (Form I). Over one half of all respondents (57.7%) reported never having six or more drinks on one occasion, (9.3%) of participants reported drinking six or more drinks on a monthly basis, and 7.2% of participants reported drinking six or more drinks at least weekly.

**Table 116** categorizes how often a participant drank six or more drinks on one occasion in the 12 months prior to the post-injury interview. About 80% of all participants endorsed never drinking six or more drinks, with the percent remaining stable across the years until post-injury year 25 participants; responses then rose slightly across years to 86.5% for post-injury year 40 participants. Across follow-up years, the percentage of participants who reported drinking six or more drinks at least weekly ranged from 1.5% of post-injury year 1 participants to 3.4% at post-injury year 25, then declining to 2.0% of post-injury year 40 participants.

### **Satisfaction with Life: Table 117**

This table reflects the mean total score measuring the concept of life satisfaction based on the participant's responses to these five statements: *"1. In most ways my life is close to my ideal; 2. The conditions of my life are excellent; 3. I am satisfied with my life; 4. So far I have gotten the important things I want in life; and 5. If I could live my life over, I would change almost nothing."* Response options are: strongly disagree (1), disagree (2), slightly disagree (3), neither agree or disagree (4), slightly agree (5), agree (6), or strongly agree (7). Total score ranges from 5 to 35; higher scores imply more satisfaction with life.

Only records entered into the database after 1995 for participants age 18 or older were used in this analysis. Nationally, mean life satisfaction total score increased across the post-injury years, from 19.2 for post-injury year 1 participants to 25.6 for post-injury year 45 participants.

### **CHART: Tables 118 - 121**

The Craig Handicap Assessment and Reporting Technique (CHART) questionnaire is widely used in measuring societal participation for persons with disabilities. CHART data were added to the National SCI Database in November 1995. The questionnaire is administered at follow-up to individuals who are 18 years or older. From 1995 to October 2000, the version of the CHART that was used in the database consisted of 26 questions and five subscales (physical independence, mobility, occupation, social integration, and economic self-sufficiency). In 2000, the version included in the database was changed to the short form that consists of only 20 questions and includes a sixth subscale (cognitive independence). CHART data collected from

1996 through 2000 were converted to the short form by the NSCISC so that all CHART data in the database are in the same format. In 2006, the CHART was further reduced to 15 questions and four subscales by removing the economic self-sufficiency questions and subscale and the cognitive independence subscale. The following tables show the mean score of four subscales: physical independence, mobility, occupation, and social integration. Each subscale score is capped at 100, and scores of less than 100 imply the presence of a handicap.

**Table 118** depicts the mean CHART physical independence subscale score by post-injury year for each System. The mean physical independence score increased across post-injury years, from 71.7 for post-injury year 1 participants to 89.4 for post-injury year 45 participants. However, there was considerable intersystem variability in physical independence scores. For example, for post-injury year 1 participants, mean physical independence scores by System ranged from 54.3 to 85.8.

**Table 119** depicts the mean CHART mobility subscale score by post-injury year for each System. The mean mobility score shows little variability across years, ranging from 73.5 for post-injury year 1 participants to 78.6 for post-injury year 15 and 20 participants then scores declined slightly to 75.4 for post-injury year 40 participants.

**Table 120** depicts the mean CHART occupation subscale score by post-injury for each System. The mean occupation score increased across years, from 49.3 for post-injury year 1 participants to 64.7 for post-injury year 25 participants, then declined slightly to 57.8 for post-injury year 40 participants. However, there was considerable intersystem variability in occupation scores. For example, mean occupation scores for post-injury year 1 participants by System ranged from 36.4 to 68.2. Although the occupation subscale includes other activities besides competitive employment, the trend over post-injury years in this subscale score is consistent with many previous studies of return to work after SCI that have shown a gradual increase in the employment rate over time.

**Table 121** depicts the mean CHART social integration subscale by post-injury year for each System. Social integration scores changed very little across years, ranging from the lowest of 85.2 (post-injury year 40 participants) to the highest of 86.8 (post-injury year 15 and 25 participants).

## **Ambulation: Tables 122 - 125**

**Tables 122-124** reflect ambulation ability by post-injury year. These three variables were added May 1, 2004, and reflect the yes/no responses to these three questions: *Are you able to walk (with or without mobility aid) for 150 feet in your home? Are you able to walk (with or without mobility aid) for one street block outside? Are you able to walk (with or without mobility aid) up one flight of steps?*

Among 8,834 participants who were interviewed at 1 year post injury, 38.3% reported being able to walk for 150 feet at home, 33.1% reported being able to walk for one street block outside the home, and 32.6% reported being able to walk up one flight of stairs. The gradual decrease in

ambulation ability reported over post-injury years may be the result of reduced follow-up as ambulation improves.

**Table 125** reflects the types of mobility aids most often used by participants by post-injury year. Percentages may equal more than 100 because some participants used more than one mobility aid (up to five entries per record is possible). Approximately one half of post-injury year 1 participants were not ambulatory (51.7%), this increased to 78.4% of post-injury year 35 participants. Of those who were ambulatory, 17.9% of post-injury year 1 participants but only 4.5% at post-injury year 40 participants did not use a mobility aid. A straight cane was the most commonly used aid across most of the post-injury years. Only a small percentage of participants reported use of an 'Other' aid, suggesting the categories established for this variable are adequate.

### **Wheelchair Use: Tables 126 - 127**

Variables in Tables 126 and 127 were added in May 2004. **Table 126** reflects the participants who use wheelchairs or scooters more than 40 hours per week by post-injury year. The use of wheelchairs tended to increase across the years, from 59.2% of post-injury year 1 participants to 79.9% of post-injury year 30 participants. The increase may be the result of aging or reduced follow-up as ambulation improves. **Table 127** identifies the most common type of wheelchair was 'manual' in all years, but use of power chairs increased across years, from 22.9% of post-injury year 1 participants to 31.8% of post-injury year 40 participants.

### **Technology Use: Tables 128-134**

**Table 128** reflects computer use by participants by post-injury year. This variable was required after May 1, 2004. Overall, computer use increased across post-injury years, from 70.8% of post-injury year 1 participants to 86.5% of post-injury year 45 participants. Slightly over one third of respondents (32.1% to 36.2%) used a computer only at home, with little variability across all post-injury years.

**Table 129** reflects computer use with assistance from another person by post-injury year. This variable documents the need for assistance of another person to use a computer, including turning the computer on or off; positioning the computer or individual for computer use; assistance with set up or devices; and using a computer by proxy. This variable was added to the database for Form II in October 2011. Among post-injury year 1 participants, 10.2% required assistance from another person to operate a computer, but among post-injury year 40 participants, only 6.4% needed assistance. Participants who reported not using a computer remained fairly stable across years at approximately 15%.

**Table 130** shows utilization of assistive devices for computer use by post-injury year. This variable recorded up to five assistive devices used to operate a computer. The first device listed was the most frequently used device. This variable was added to the database for Form II in October 2011. Totals may equal more than 100% because each participant may endorse up to five devices. Across post-injury years, about two thirds of participants endorsed no assistive devices (ranging from 64.7% of post-injury year 1 participants to 70.0% of post-injury year 20 participants).



Across all post-injury years, the most often used devices were speech recognition software or a brace/splint (near 5% for each).

The next four tables describe variables that were required after May 1, 2004.

**Table 131** reflects internet or email usage by participants by post-injury year. This includes the use of electronic devices that access the internet or email in addition to a computer. Daily internet or email access increased across post-injury years, from 53.8% of post-injury year 1 participants to 72.1% of post-injury year 40 participants.

**Table 132** shows ownership of a modified vehicle. The percentage of participants who owned a modified vehicle increased across post-injury years, from 26.1% of post-injury year 1 participants to 72.9% of post-injury year 45 participants. The most common type of modified vehicle owned by participants or their families is a van, followed by car.

**Table 133** shows the frequency of participants who drive a modified vehicle (by transferring into the vehicle or driving from a wheelchair) across post-injury years. Approximately 15% of respondents who own a modified vehicle do not drive across post-injury years. The percentage of participants driving increases over post-injury years and the percentage of participants who do not own a modified vehicle decreases over post-injury years. The majority of driving respondents transfer into their vehicle rather than driving from their wheelchairs.

**Table 134** reflects cell phone usage by post-injury year. The percentage of participants using a cell phone shows little variation across years, ranging from 79.8% of post-injury year 1 participants to 91.9% of post-injury year 45 participants.

### **Source of Health & Disability Information: Table 135**

**Table 135** documents the medium the participant used to access health and disability news and information in the past 12 months. This variable has been collected since October 2006. Up to five sources are documented, with the primary source entered in the first data entry position. Percentages may total more than 100 because each participant may endorse up to five sources. The codes for 'Conversation with family or friends' and 'Conversation with health professionals', were added October 2011. The majority of respondents used the internet, television, or both to access health and disability information. Conversations with health care professionals were used by 40.9% of post-injury year 1 participants, with a marked increase for post-injury year 35, 40 and 45 participants (47.7%, 64.2%, and 73.0%, respectively).

# Tables

**Table 1. Total Forms Entered into the National SCI Database as of September 13, 2019**

Form II excludes Lost to Follow-up

	Registry	Form I	Form II	Total
Total	14,467	34,130	124,188	172,785

Footnote 1: Form II includes 28,463 participants with Follow-up records.

**Table 2. Number of New Records Entered into the National SCI Database since the Last Annual Report in September 2018**

Form II excludes Lost to Follow-up

	Registry	Form I	Form II	Total
Total	294	725	2,540	3,559

**Table 3. Number of New Records Entered into the National SCI Database for 2016-2021 Funding Cycle**

Form II excludes Lost to Follow-up

	Registry	Form I	Form II	Total
Total	820	1,973	7,209	10,002

**Table 4. Percentage of Form I Day-1 Admissions Entered into the National SCI Database for 2016-2021 Funding Cycle**

	Total Number of Form Is Entered	Total Day-1 Admissions	% Day-1 Admissions
Total	1,973	649	32.9

**Table 5. Number of Registry Patients by Year of Injury***(Continued)*

	Year of Injury													
	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
Total	73	488	435	478	521	508	553	563	560	617	568	581	608	570

*(Continued)*

	Year of Injury										
	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
Total	444	506	477	358	373	453	404	386	370	431	444

	Year of Injury									
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	Total
Total	400	319	340	270	354	308	338	299	70	14,467

**Table 6. Number of Form I Patients by Year of Injury***(Continued)*

	Year of Injury														
	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986
Total	3	220	401	579	684	822	848	1,005	1,130	818	749	1,155	1,097	977	930

*(Continued)*

	Year of Injury													
	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Total	662	628	645	597	705	650	654	689	638	735	754	729	767	674

*(Continued)*

	(continued)												
	Year of Injury												
	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Total	716	723	694	636	658	686	778	787	697	703	676	757	761

	Year of Injury						
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	Total
Total	753	752	663	742	724	279	34,130

Footnote 1: Enrollment criteria changed in 1987 and 2000.

**Table 7. Number of Form I Day-1 Admissions by Year of Injury***(Continued on next page)*

	Year of Injury													
	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985
Total	1	72	103	178	196	238	229	293	359	262	221	463	435	331

*(Continued)*

	Year of Injury													
	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
Total	429	378	348	359	382	413	388	394	377	351	409	400	406	397

*(Continued)*

	Year of Injury										
	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
Total	323	356	350	290	267	282	290	277	290	249	269

	Year of Injury									
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	Total
Total	286	254	274	258	273	239	251	223	98	14,211

*Footnote 1: Enrollment criteria changed in 1987 and 2000.*

**Table 8. Number of Form IIs by Post-Injury Year**

Excludes Lost to Follow-up (Continued on next page)

	Post-Injury Year													
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Total	25,841	12,967	9,530	8,120	14,585	5,894	5,042	4,162	3,440	8,638	2,118	1,566	1,122	885

(Continued)

	Post-Injury Year															
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Total	5,875	489	344	260	191	4,433	50	24	16	19	3,477	7	5	8	9	2,692

	Post-Injury Year										
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	39	40	45	Total
Total	1	1	1	1	1,696	1	1	1	639	37	124,188

**Table 9. Number of Form IIs by Post-Injury Year and Calendar Year of Data Collection***Excludes Lost to Follow-up (Continued on next page)*

Post-Injury year	Calendar Year of Data Collection											
	1975- 1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
1	7,513	981	693	451	427	590	521	582	529	485	506	571
2	5,999	808	723	443	381	457	333	555	440	390	407	466
3	4,669	681	624	540	390	399	275	396	445	361	245	199
4	3,635	597	496	445	421	434	263	368	306	350	254	211
5	2,921	408	430	361	328	472	254	328	300	242	335	389
6	2,277	384	254	323	280	381	295	305	295	217	114	220
7	1,712	405	248	205	258	354	257	345	260	204	107	112
8	1,268	305	279	220	141	280	221	289	301	211	92	89
9	935	239	208	228	167	181	210	222	269	234	89	104
10	634	211	147	186	174	202	146	226	216	234	259	231
11	364	176	139	152	121	186	135	140	194	179	21	57
12	148	146	110	132	107	132	129	141	118	160	12	11
13	35	81	100	105	92	107	93	134	124	99	9	5
14	0	35	59	96	71	100	70	115	128	112	7	17
15	0	0	29	57	80	98	112	83	103	140	180	224
16	0	0	0	24	38	83	53	75	69	91	18	6
17	0	0	0	0	14	32	67	57	72	59	13	5
18	0	0	0	0	0	11	25	70	49	64	7	7
19	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	26	63	47	2	20
20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	20	75	111	167
21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	20	4	3
22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	4
23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
35	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
37	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	32,110	5,457	4,539	3,968	3,490	4,499	3,463	4,464	4,304	3,976	2,794	3,123

Footnote 1: Date of each record first entered into the database (Indate) was added in 1986.

Footnote 2: Form II data collection frequency changed in 1995 and 2000.

**Table 9. Number of Form IIs by Post-Injury Year and Calendar Year of Data Collection**

Excludes Lost to Follow-up (Continued on next page)

Post-injury year	Calendar Year of Data Collection												
	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
1	590	548	454	476	434	490	592	472	457	516	616	537	667
2	467	468	389	45	18	30	31	15	10	9	18	13	20
3	87	113	48	26	1	3	8	1	1	2	6	2	2
4	197	64	60	5	2	2	0	1	0	1	5	1	0
5	348	279	296	305	272	243	272	300	338	423	382	322	338
6	230	162	119	14	1	1	2	1	0	0	7	2	3
7	213	174	142	32	1	0	1	1	1	1	3	2	0
8	100	174	160	22	4	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	0
9	82	98	139	20	7	6	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
10	212	192	181	239	212	169	188	196	190	296	311	250	268
11	88	82	57	13	2	4	1	1	0	1	1	1	1
12	62	71	57	7	2	8	3	1	1	0	4	3	0
13	12	42	59	9	3	8	0	0	0	0	3	1	0
14	13	10	35	9	2	3	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
15	263	252	234	237	140	117	143	158	178	239	221	187	202
16	10	4	2	0	0	2	3	0	0	0	9	1	0
17	10	0	1	4	0	0	6	0	0	0	3	0	0
18	12	0	1	2	0	1	8	0	0	0	1	0	0
19	11	8	5	1	0	1	2	0	0	0	1	0	0
20	170	178	160	203	182	163	223	202	215	173	130	111	155
21	8	2	1	0	0	0	3	1	4	0	0	1	0
22	5	2	2	0	1	0	1	2	0	0	1	2	0
23	5	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	1	0	0
24	2	2	4	0	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	6	55	105	155	131	142	178	196	166	219	209	178	217
26	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	1	0	2	0	0	0
27	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	2	0	0	0	0	0
29	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	1	0	0	0	0	0
30	0	0	0	0	0	5	53	105	112	205	177	179	214
31	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
35	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	53	100
36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
37	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	3,203	2,980	2,711	1,824	1,415	1,400	1,753	1,657	1,673	2,087	2,118	1,846	2,187

Footnote 1: Date of each record first entered into the database (Indate) was added in 1986.

Footnote 2: Form II data collection frequency changed in 1995 and 2000.



**Table 9. Number of Form IIs by Post-Injury Year and Calendar Year of Data Collection**

Excludes Lost to Follow-up

Post-injury year	Calendar Year of Data Collection									
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	Total
1	539	381	650	671	649	571	595	627	460	25,841
2	12	8	4	1	4	1	1	0	1	12,967
3	1	1	2	1	0	1	0	0	0	9,530
4	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	8,120
5	331	367	459	430	488	335	453	422	414	14,585
6	1	1	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	5,894
7	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	5,042
8	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	4,162
9	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,440
10	241	316	410	312	351	258	341	349	290	8,638
11	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2,118
12	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1,566
13	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1,122
14	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	885
15	175	238	253	227	251	216	285	336	217	5,875
16	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	489
17	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	344
18	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	260
19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	191
20	140	222	201	225	249	169	233	180	169	4,433
21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50
22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	24
23	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	16
24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19
25	168	204	157	143	170	156	210	172	140	3,477
26	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
28	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	8
29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9
30	178	213	190	245	244	179	192	124	77	2,692
31	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
32	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
33	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
35	105	183	185	155	241	166	176	159	167	1,696
36	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
37	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
39	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
40	0	1	9	38	113	101	138	109	130	639
45	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	25	37
Total	1,895	2,137	2,523	2,454	2,766	2,163	2,626	2,491	2,092	124,188

Footnote 1: Date of each record first entered into the database (Indate) was added in 1986.

Footnote 2: Form II data collection frequency changed in 1995 and 2000.

**Table 10. Primary Cause of Death**

ICD10 Codes	Primary Cause of Death	Overall	≤ 1 year	>1 year
J00-J99	Diseases of the respiratory system	3,052 (21.4)	593 (31.1)	2,459 (19.9)
A00-B99	Infective and parasitic diseases	1,712 (12.0)	177 (9.3)	1,535 (12.5)
I10-I25	Neoplasms	1,536 (10.8)	81 (4.2)	1,455 (11.8)
C00-D48	Hypertensive and ischemic heart disease	1,479 (10.4)	129 (6.8)	1,350 (11.0)
I00-I09, I46	Other heart disease	1,179 (8.3)	263 (13.8)	916 (7.4)
S00-X59	Unintentional injuries	947 (6.7)	52 (2.7)	895 (7.3)
K00-K93	Diseases of the digestive system	696 (4.9)	65 (3.4)	631 (5.1)
I60-I69	Cerebrovascular disease	501 (3.5)	62 (3.3)	439 (3.6)
X60-X84	Suicide	421 (3.0)	27 (1.4)	394 (3.2)
I26-I28	Disease of pulmonary circulation	420 (3.0)	170 (8.9)	250 (2.0)
N00-N99	Diseases of the genitourinary system	409 (2.9)	50 (2.6)	359 (2.9)
E00-E90	Endocrine, nutritional, metabolic and immunity disorders	404 (2.8)	31 (1.6)	373 (3.0)
R00-R99	Symptoms and ill-defined conditions	389 (2.7)	62 (3.3)	327 (2.7)
G00-H95	Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs	286 (2.0)	66 (3.5)	220 (1.8)
I70-I79	Diseases of the arteries, arterioles, and capillaries	164 (1.2)	26 (1.4)	138 (1.1)
M00-M99	Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	162 (1.1)	6 (0.3)	156 (1.3)
F00-F99	Mental disorders	141 (1.0)	16 (0.8)	125 (1.0)
Y10-Y34	Subsequent trauma of uncertain nature (unintentional/suicide/homicide)	138 (1.0)	11 (0.6)	127 (1.0)
X85-Y09	Homicides	118 (0.8)	8 (0.4)	110 (0.9)
D50-D89	Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	43 (0.3)	4 (0.2)	39 (0.3)
I80-I89	Diseases of veins, lymphatics, and other diseases of the circulatory system	25 (0.2)	10 (0.5)	15 (0.1)
Q00-Q99	Congenital anomalies	18 (0.1)	1 (0.1)	17 (0.1)
Y35	Legal intervention	2 (<0.1)	0 (0.0)	2 (<0.1)
	Total known causes of death	14,242 (100.0)	1,910 (100.0)	12,332 (100.0)
	Total unknown causes of death	2,004	252	1,752
	Total deaths	16,246	2,162	14,084

**Table 11. Cumulative Survival – National**

Years Post	Patients Entered	Dead	Censored	Effective Number Exposed	Proportion Dead	Proportion Surviving	Cumulative Survival at Beginning of Interval
0 - 1	52,449	2,162	9,237	47,831	0.0452	0.9548	1.0000
1 - 2	41,050	962	2,672	39,714	0.0242	0.9758	0.9548
2 - 3	37,416	650	807	37,013	0.0176	0.9824	0.9317
3 - 4	35,959	651	376	35,771	0.0182	0.9818	0.9153
4 - 5	34,932	590	865	34,500	0.0171	0.9829	0.8987
5 - 6	33,477	564	1,927	32,514	0.0173	0.9827	0.8833
6 - 7	30,986	533	858	30,557	0.0174	0.9826	0.8680
7 - 8	29,595	517	373	29,409	0.0176	0.9824	0.8528
8 - 9	28,705	519	266	28,572	0.0182	0.9818	0.8378
9 - 10	27,920	462	513	27,664	0.0167	0.9833	0.8226
10 - 11	26,945	517	1,299	26,296	0.0197	0.9803	0.8089
11 - 12	25,129	431	587	24,836	0.0174	0.9826	0.7930
12 - 13	24,111	451	213	24,005	0.0188	0.9812	0.7792
13 - 14	23,447	420	255	23,320	0.0180	0.9820	0.7646
14 - 15	22,772	483	537	22,504	0.0215	0.9785	0.7508
15 - 16	21,752	406	1,009	21,248	0.0191	0.9809	0.7347
16 - 17	20,337	413	687	19,994	0.0207	0.9793	0.7206
17 - 18	19,237	390	307	19,084	0.0204	0.9796	0.7058
18 - 19	18,540	371	282	18,399	0.0202	0.9798	0.6913
19 - 20	17,887	394	543	17,616	0.0224	0.9776	0.6774
20 - 21	16,950	353	813	16,544	0.0213	0.9787	0.6622
21 - 22	15,784	317	802	15,383	0.0206	0.9794	0.6481
22 - 23	14,665	353	514	14,408	0.0245	0.9755	0.6348
23 - 24	13,798	321	532	13,532	0.0237	0.9763	0.6192
24 - 25	12,945	275	676	12,607	0.0218	0.9782	0.6045
25 - 26	11,994	297	757	11,616	0.0256	0.9744	0.5913
26 - 27	10,940	258	724	10,578	0.0244	0.9756	0.5762
27 - 28	9,958	261	541	9,688	0.0269	0.9731	0.5622
28 - 29	9,156	240	525	8,894	0.0270	0.9730	0.5470
29 - 30	8,391	220	572	8,105	0.0271	0.9729	0.5322
30 - 31	7,599	216	659	7,270	0.0297	0.9703	0.5178
31 - 32	6,724	187	555	6,447	0.0290	0.9710	0.5024
32 - 33	5,982	141	427	5,769	0.0244	0.9756	0.4878
33 - 34	5,414	180	407	5,211	0.0345	0.9655	0.4759
34 - 35	4,827	160	519	4,568	0.0350	0.9650	0.4595
35 - 36	4,148	139	629	3,834	0.0363	0.9637	0.4434
36 - 37	3,380	102	406	3,177	0.0321	0.9679	0.4273
37 - 38	2,872	63	297	2,724	0.0231	0.9769	0.4136
38 - 39	2,512	74	438	2,293	0.0323	0.9677	0.4040
39 - 40	2,000	75	390	1,805	0.0416	0.9584	0.3910
40 - 41	1,535	61	402	1,334	0.0457	0.9543	0.3747
41 - 42	1,072	31	329	908	0.0342	0.9658	0.3576
42 - 43	712	18	219	603	0.0299	0.9701	0.3454
43 - 44	475	12	189	381	0.0315	0.9685	0.3351
44 - 45	274	6	148	200	0.0300	0.9700	0.3245
45 - 46	120	0	118	61	0.0000	1.0000	0.3148
46 - 47	2	0	2	1	0.0000	1.0000	0.3148
Total	52,449	16,246	36,203				

Footnote 1: Patients entered = Number of individuals alive at start of interval.

Footnote 2: Dead = Number of individuals who died during the interval.

Footnote 3: Censored = Number of individuals alive at start of interval ineligible for further follow-up due to study termination or lost to follow-up (survival status was unknown) during the interval.

Footnote 4: Effective Number Exposed = Number of individuals exposed to risk of dying in interval (patients entered - 0.5 \* censored).

Footnote 5: Proportion Dead = Conditional probability of death during the interval (dead / effective number exposed).

Footnote 6: Proportion Surviving = Conditional probability of surviving the interval (1- proportion dead).

Footnote 7: Cumulative Survival at Beginning of Interval = previous cumulative survival \* proportion surviving previous interval.

**Table 13A. SMRs for Persons with SCI Surviving at Least 24 Hours Post-Injury**

Neurologic Group	Age Group	Actual Deaths	Expected Deaths	SMR	95% Confidence Limits
Vent Dependent	0-30	229	2.35	97.45	85.42– 110.70
	31-45	186	4.16	44.71	38.62– 51.50
	46-60	206	8.20	25.12	21.86 – 28.73
	61+	361	17.36	20.79	18.73– 23.03
C1-4 AIS A,B,C	0-30	278	23.59	11.78	10.46 – 13.23
	31-45	744	63.07	11.80	10.97 – 12.67
	46-60	905	123.71	7.32	6.85 – 7.80
	61+	903	194.33	4.65	4.35 – 4.96
C5-8 AIS A,B,C	0-30	331	49.20	6.73	6.03 – 7.48
	31-45	963	143.31	6.72	6.31 – 7.15
	46-60	1417	268.96	5.27	5.00 – 5.55
	61+	1092	307.26	3.55	3.35 – 3.77
T1-S3 AIS A,B,C	0-30	422	79.43	5.31	4.82 – 5.84
	31-45	1127	241.27	4.67	4.40 – 4.95
	46-60	1505	461.69	3.26	3.10 – 3.43
	61+	1433	594.04	2.41	2.30 – 2.54
All Level AIS D	0-30	117	43.03	2.72	2.26 – 3.25
	31-45	359	152.36	2.36	2.12 – 2.61
	46-60	847	437.91	1.93	1.81 – 2.07
	61+	1918	1194.48	1.61	1.54 – 1.68

*Footnote 1: SMR= Standardized mortality ratio (Actual deaths/Expected deaths).*

**Table 13B. SMRs for Persons with SCI Surviving at Least 1 Year Post-Injury**

Neurologic Group	Age Group	Actual Deaths	Expected Deaths	SMR	95% Confidence Limits
Vent Dependent	0-30	102	1.98	51.52	42.22 – 63.27
	31-45	98	3.76	26.06	21.27 – 31.62
	46-60	109	7.02	15.53	12.81 – 18.66
	61+	77	10.42	7.39	5.87 – 9.19
C1-4 AIS A,B,C	0-30	228	20.53	11.11	9.73 – 12.62
	31-45	680	59.86	11.36	10.53 – 12.24
	46-60	793	115.59	6.86	6.40 – 7.35
	61+	661	173.64	3.81	3.53 – 4.11
C5-8 AIS A,B,C	0-30	268	43.50	6.16	5.46 – 6.93
	31-45	913	138.79	6.58	6.16 – 7.02
	46-60	1322	261.14	5.06	4.80 – 5.34
	61+	932	289.14	3.22	3.02 – 3.44
T1-S3 AIS A,B,C	0-30	360	69.57	5.18	4.66 – 5.73
	31-45	1065	233.09	4.57	4.30 – 4.85
	46-60	1440	450.74	3.20	3.03 – 3.36
	61+	1310	574.64	2.28	2.16 – 2.41
All Level AIS D	0-30	94	37.77	2.49	2.02 – 3.03
	31-45	346	146.19	2.37	2.13 – 2.63
	46-60	788	418.89	1.88	1.75 – 2.02
	61+	1770	1130.96	1.57	1.49 – 1.64

*Footnote 1: SMR= Standardized mortality ratio (Actual deaths/Expected deaths).*

**Table 14A. Life Expectancy for Persons with SCI Surviving at Least 24 Hours Post-Injury**

		AIS D	AIS ABC			Vent Dependent
Age at Injury	No SCI	Any Level	T1-S3	C5-C8	C1-C4	Any Level
10 years	69.2	61.5	53.8	48.2	41.1	16.0
15 years	64.2	56.6	49.0	43.4	36.5	12.1
20 years	59.4	52.0	44.7	39.1	32.5	9.8
25 years	54.7	47.6	40.8	35.3	29.2	9.4
30 years	50.0	43.4	37.0	31.7	26.2	10.5
35 years	45.3	39.1	33.2	28.2	23.4	9.9
40 years	40.7	34.8	29.5	24.7	20.6	8.6
45 years	36.1	30.7	25.9	21.4	18.2	7.8
50 years	31.6	26.6	22.2	18.1	15.3	6.1
55 years	27.4	22.7	18.9	15.3	12.8	4.6
60 years	23.3	19.2	16.0	13.0	11.1	3.6
65 years	19.4	15.8	12.9	10.5	8.9	2.7
70 years	15.7	12.5	10.0	7.9	6.6	1.8
75 years	12.3	9.4	7.4	5.7	4.6	1.1
80 years	9.2	6.8	5.1	3.8	3.0	0.5

Footnote 1: Values for persons with no SCI are from the 2017 life tables for the U.S. general population.

**Table 14B. Life Expectancy for Persons with SCI Surviving at Least 1 Year Post-Injury**

		AIS D	AIS ABC			Vent Dependent
Current Age	No SCI	Any Level	T1-S3	C5-C8	C1-C4	Any Level
10 years	69.2	61.9	54.3	49.1	42.3	23.7
15 years	64.2	57.0	49.5	44.3	37.6	19.5
20 years	59.4	52.3	45.1	40.0	33.6	16.9
25 years	54.7	47.9	41.2	36.1	30.3	16.1
30 years	50.0	43.6	37.4	32.4	27.3	16.2
35 years	45.3	39.3	33.7	28.8	24.4	14.9
40 years	40.7	35.1	29.9	25.4	21.7	13.1
45 years	36.1	31.0	26.3	22.1	19.3	11.7
50 years	31.6	26.8	22.6	18.8	16.4	9.7
55 years	27.4	23.0	19.3	15.9	14.0	8.1
60 years	23.3	19.4	16.4	13.7	12.4	7.9
65 years	19.4	16.0	13.3	11.1	10.0	6.5
70 years	15.7	12.6	10.3	8.4	7.6	4.7
75 years	12.3	9.6	7.6	6.1	5.4	3.2
80 years	9.2	6.9	5.3	4.1	3.6	1.9

Footnote 1: Values for persons with no SCI are from the 2017 life tables for the U.S. general population.

**Table 15. Category of Follow-up Care**

	Category of Follow-up Care					
n (%)	System appt	Interview only	Lost	Future follow-up not required	Unkn	Total
Total	69,546 (36.6)	52,107 (27.4)	65,638 (34.6)	2,194 (1.2)	341 (0.2)	189,826

Footnote 1: 'Future Follow-up Not Required'=Form IIs coded 8 (Minimal Deficit).

Footnote 2: 'Lost' includes Lost to Follow-up due to breaks in funding.

**Table 16. Category of Follow-up Care by Post-Injury Year**

	Post-Injury Year										
Category of Follow-up Care n (%)	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	Total
System appt	18,618 (59.9)	6,861 (27.9)	3,375 (17.3)	1,852 (11.9)	1,137 (9.3)	734 (7.9)	403 (6.2)	193 (5.4)	85 (6.8)	4 (4.9)	33,262
Interview only	6,022 (19.4)	7,419 (30.2)	5,151 (26.4)	3,966 (25.4)	3,262 (26.7)	2,714 (29.3)	2,268 (34.7)	1,485 (41.4)	554 (44.5)	33 (40.7)	32,874
Future follow-up not required	1,113 (3.6)	268 (1.1)	107 (0.5)	50 (0.3)	31 (0.3)	27 (0.3)	21 (0.3)	16 (0.4)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	1,633
Lost	5,234 (16.8)	9,993 (40.7)	10,890 (55.8)	9,737 (62.4)	7,778 (63.7)	5,777 (62.4)	3,838 (58.8)	1,891 (52.7)	605 (48.6)	44 (54.3)	55,787
Unkn	88 (0.3)	37 (0.2)	5 (0.0)	7 (0.0)	3 (0.0)	2 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	2 (0.1)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	144
Total	31,075	24,578	19,528	15,612	12,211	9,254	6,530	3,587	1,244	81	123,700

Footnote 1: 'Lost' includes Lost to Follow-up due to break in funding.

**Table 17. Reasons for Lost by Post-Injury Year: Lost to Follow-up Records Only**

Reason for Lost n (%)	Post-Injury Year										
	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	Total
Refused/withdrew consent	97 (2.9)	89 (1.0)	60 (0.6)	48 (0.5)	54 (0.7)	35 (0.6)	5 (0.1)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	388
Incarcerated and not available	58 (1.8)	73 (0.8)	61 (0.6)	55 (0.6)	37 (0.5)	12 (0.2)	14 (0.4)	7 (0.4)	3 (0.5)	0 (0.0)	320
Unable to contact	845 (25.6)	1,118 (12.8)	993 (9.6)	663 (6.9)	606 (7.8)	573 (9.9)	304 (7.9)	53 (2.8)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	5,155
Refused interview	65 (2.0)	73 (0.8)	77 (0.7)	70 (0.7)	53 (0.7)	76 (1.3)	54 (1.4)	44 (2.3)	14 (2.3)	0 (0.0)	526
Withdrew consent	187 (5.7)	177 (2.0)	169 (1.6)	154 (1.6)	119 (1.5)	142 (2.5)	159 (4.1)	93 (4.9)	30 (5.0)	2 (4.5)	1,232
ID unkn due to break in funding	2 (0.1)	19 (0.2)	16 (0.2)	12 (0.1)	129 (1.7)	397 (6.9)	798 (20.8)	387 (20.5)	47 (7.8)	8 (18.2)	1,815
Contact made but survey not completed*	80 (2.4)	106 (1.2)	83 (0.8)	101 (1.1)	99 (1.3)	84 (1.5)	88 (2.3)	79 (4.2)	29 (4.8)	2 (4.5)	751
Language barrier*	0 (0.0)	2 (0.0)	5 (0.0)	3 (0.0)	4 (0.1)	1 (0.0)	1 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	1 (0.2)	0 (0.0)	17
Moved out of country*	6 (0.2)	20 (0.2)	27 (0.3)	14 (0.1)	11 (0.1)	7 (0.1)	4 (0.1)	9 (0.5)	2 (0.3)	0 (0.0)	100
No contact, but valid information*	133 (4.0)	199 (2.3)	227 (2.2)	234 (2.4)	227 (2.9)	183 (3.2)	163 (4.2)	179 (9.5)	71 (11.7)	1 (2.3)	1,617
No contact, no valid information*	133 (4.0)	293 (3.3)	369 (3.6)	381 (4.0)	453 (5.9)	385 (6.7)	362 (9.4)	283 (15.0)	114 (18.8)	7 (15.9)	2,780
Identity unkn to NSCISC	0 (0.0)	18 (0.2)	43 (0.4)	1 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	146 (2.5)	26 (0.7)	2 (0.1)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	236
Break in funding	294 (8.9)	2,314 (26.4)	2,909 (28.0)	3,211 (33.5)	2,646 (34.2)	2,032 (35.2)	1,264 (32.9)	632 (33.4)	290 (47.9)	24 (54.5)	15,616
Other	114 (3.5)	108 (1.2)	92 (0.9)	87 (0.9)	113 (1.5)	40 (0.7)	37 (1.0)	13 (0.7)	4 (0.7)	0 (0.0)	608
Unkn	1,283 (38.9)	4,154 (47.4)	5,246 (50.6)	4,550 (47.5)	3,191 (41.2)	1,664 (28.8)	559 (14.6)	110 (5.8)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	20,757
Total	3,297	8,763	10,377	9,584	7,742	5,777	3,838	1,891	605	44	51,918

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since January 1, 1998.

Footnote 2: In February 2007, 'Refusal/Withdrawn Consent' code is invalid; 'Withdrew consent' and 'Patient refusal' codes were added.

Footnote 3: In February 2009, 'Identity unknown' code was added for participants with no personal identifiers due to break in funding.

Footnote 4: In October 2011, 'Unable to contact' is invalid; \*codes were added.



**Table 18. Form I Participant Status**

	Participant Status						
n (%)	Deceased	Neuro-recovery	With-drawn	ID unkn	Eligible	Eligible/lost	Total
Total	11,149 (32.7)	2,439 (7.1)	1,171 (3.4)	1,051 (3.1)	12,378 (36.3)	5,942 (17.4)	34,130

Footnote 1: Eligible/Lost: Eligible for follow-up, but last Form II coded lost (Category of Care=5).

**Table 19. How the Interview Was Conducted**

	How was interview conducted						
n (%)	In person	By phone	Mail	Combo	Not done, N/A	Unkn	Total
Total	4,106 (9.0)	32,505 (70.9)	3,920 (8.5)	3,884 (8.5)	1,129 (2.5)	317 (0.7)	45,861

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since March 1, 1996.

Footnote 2: Code 4 (combo) added in 1998.

**Table 20. Age at Injury: Frequency Distribution**

Age	Freq- uency	Percent	Cumulative Percent
<1	5	0.01	0.01
1	13	0.04	0.05
2	10	0.03	0.08
3	22	0.06	0.15
4	22	0.06	0.21
5	18	0.05	0.26
6	20	0.06	0.32
7	15	0.04	0.37
8	19	0.06	0.42
9	21	0.06	0.48
10	33	0.10	0.58
11	16	0.05	0.63
12	37	0.11	0.74
13	107	0.31	1.05
14	213	0.62	1.67
15	419	1.23	2.90
16	811	2.38	5.28
17	1166	3.42	8.69
18	1438	4.21	12.91
19	1464	4.29	17.20
20	1330	3.90	21.09
21	1304	3.82	24.91
22	1226	3.59	28.51
23	1123	3.29	31.80
24	1080	3.16	34.96
25	1007	2.95	37.91
26	914	2.68	40.59
27	876	2.57	43.16
28	830	2.43	45.59
29	818	2.40	47.98
30	739	2.17	50.15
31	706	2.07	52.22
32	685	2.01	54.23

Age	Freq- uency	Percent	Cumulative Percent
33	565	1.66	55.88
34	514	1.51	57.39
35	567	1.66	59.05
36	544	1.59	60.64
37	510	1.49	62.14
38	547	1.60	63.74
39	461	1.35	65.09
40	454	1.33	66.42
41	470	1.38	67.80
42	447	1.31	69.11
43	441	1.29	70.40
44	439	1.29	71.68
45	423	1.24	72.92
46	392	1.15	74.07
47	422	1.24	75.31
48	409	1.20	76.51
49	394	1.15	77.66
50	404	1.18	78.85
51	353	1.03	79.88
52	366	1.07	80.95
53	369	1.08	82.03
54	354	1.04	83.07
55	347	1.02	84.09
56	365	1.07	85.16
57	344	1.01	86.16
58	318	0.93	87.10
59	307	0.90	88.00
60	312	0.91	88.91
61	300	0.88	89.79
62	284	0.83	90.62
63	231	0.68	91.30
64	244	0.71	92.01
65	212	0.62	92.63

Age	Freq- uency	Percent	Cumulative Percent
66	243	0.71	93.35
67	221	0.65	93.99
68	203	0.59	94.59
69	183	0.54	95.12
70	154	0.45	95.58
71	168	0.49	96.07
72	122	0.36	96.43
73	138	0.40	96.83
74	129	0.38	97.21
75	130	0.38	97.59
76	104	0.30	97.89
77	124	0.36	98.26
78	88	0.26	98.51
79	88	0.26	98.77
80	70	0.21	98.98
81	52	0.15	99.13
82	48	0.14	99.27
83	50	0.15	99.42
84	41	0.12	99.54
85	33	0.10	99.63
86	33	0.10	99.73
87	21	0.06	99.79
88	22	0.06	99.86
89	17	0.05	99.91
90	10	0.03	99.94
91	7	0.02	99.96
92	6	0.02	99.97
93	1	<0.01	99.98
94	3	0.01	99.99
95	3	0.01	99.99
97	1	<0.01	100.00
98	1	<0.01	100.00

**Table 21. Age at Injury**

	Age at Injury				
	N	Mean	Standard Deviation	Minimum	Maximum
Total	34,130	35.6	17.2	0	98

**Table 22. Trend in Age by Year of Injury**

Year of Injury	Age at Injury				
	N	Mean	Standard Deviation	Minimum	Maximum
1972-1979	4,562	28.7	14.1	1	88
1980-1984	4,949	30.5	14.7	1	90
1985-1989	3,842	32.3	15.8	0	92
1990-1994	3,295	33.7	16.0	1	97
1995-1999	3,623	36.4	17.0	0	98
2000-2004	3,443	37.6	16.7	3	90
2005-2009	3,606	40.5	18.0	1	94
2010-2014	2,947	42.3	18.3	3	95
2015-2019	3,863	43.1	18.6	0	95
Total	34,130	35.6	17.2	0	98

**Table 23. Sex**

n (%)	Sex		
	Male	Female	Total
Total	27,453 (80.4)	6,672 (19.6)	34,125

*Footnote 1: Excludes 5 records reporting sex as 'transgender.'*

**Table 24. Racial Group**

	Racial Group							
n (%)	Caucasian	African American	Native American	Asian	Other	Declined	Unkn	Total
Total	23,058 (67.6)	7,783 (22.8)	320 (0.9)	593 (1.7)	655 (1.9)	27 (0.1)	1,694 (5.0)	34,130

Footnote 1: High percentages of unknowns are mainly due to database conversion process in 1995.

Footnote 2: 'Declined' code was added in October 2011.

**Table 25. Hispanic Origin**

	Hispanic Origin				
n (%)	No	Yes	Declined	Unkn	Total
Total	30,500 (89.4)	3,328 (9.8)	12 (0.0)	290 (0.8)	34,130

Footnote 1: 'Declined' code was added in October 2011.

**Table 26. Hispanic Origin by Race**

	Racial Group							
Hispanic Origin n (%)	Caucasian	African American	Native American	Asian	Other	Declined	Unkn	Total
No	21,862 (64.1)	7,587 (22.2)	278 (0.8)	575 (1.7)	186 (0.5)	5 (0.0)	7 (0.0)	30,500
Yes	1,084 (3.2)	112 (0.3)	41 (0.1)	17 (0.0)	463 (1.4)	19 (0.1)	1,592 (4.7)	3,328
Declined	5 (0.0)	2 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	2 (0.0)	3 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	12
Unkn	107 (0.3)	82 (0.2)	1 (0.0)	1 (0.0)	4 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	95 (0.3)	290
Total	23,058	7,783	320	593	655	27	1,694	34,130

Footnote 1: High percentage of unknowns is mainly due to a database conversion process in 1995.

Footnote 2: 'Declined' code was added in October 2011.

**Table 27. Trend in Race by Year of Injury**

Racial Group n (%)	Year of Injury									
	1972- 1979	1980- 1984	1985- 1989	1990- 1994	1995- 1999	2000- 2004	2005- 2009	2010- 2014	2015- 2019	Total
Caucasian	3,505 (76.8)	3,524 (71.2)	2,488 (64.8)	1,804 (54.7)	2,251 (62.1)	2,416 (70.2)	2,392 (66.3)	2,091 (71.0)	2,587 (67.0)	23,058
African American	648 (14.2)	873 (17.6)	957 (24.9)	959 (29.1)	982 (27.1)	814 (23.6)	961 (26.7)	641 (21.8)	948 (24.5)	7,783
Native American	88 (1.9)	65 (1.3)	29 (0.8)	15 (0.5)	17 (0.5)	11 (0.3)	31 (0.9)	29 (1.0)	35 (0.9)	320
Asian	42 (0.9)	61 (1.2)	55 (1.4)	62 (1.9)	83 (2.3)	71 (2.1)	74 (2.1)	50 (1.7)	95 (2.5)	593
Other	16 (0.4)	17 (0.3)	10 (0.3)	47 (1.4)	110 (3.0)	98 (2.8)	114 (3.2)	94 (3.2)	149 (3.9)	655
Declined	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	7 (0.2)	20 (0.5)	27
Unkn	263 (5.8)	409 (8.3)	303 (7.9)	408 (12.4)	180 (5.0)	33 (1.0)	34 (0.9)	35 (1.2)	29 (0.8)	1,694
Total	4,562	4,949	3,842	3,295	3,623	3,443	3,606	2,947	3,863	34,130

Footnote 1: High percentage of unknowns is mainly due to a database conversion process in 1995.

Footnote 2: 'Declined' code was added in October 2011.

**Table 28. Trend in Hispanic Origin by Year of Injury**

Hispanic Origin n (%)	Year of Injury									
	1972- 1979	1980- 1984	1985- 1989	1990- 1994	1995- 1999	2000- 2004	2005- 2009	2010- 2014	2015- 2019	Total
No	4,288 (94.0)	4,539 (91.7)	3,534 (92.0)	2,856 (86.7)	3,120 (86.1)	2,992 (86.9)	3,251 (90.2)	2,577 (87.4)	3,343 (86.5)	30,500
Yes	272 (6.0)	408 (8.2)	307 (8.0)	421 (12.8)	398 (11.0)	429 (12.5)	310 (8.6)	325 (11.0)	458 (11.9)	3,328
Declined	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	1 (0.0)	7 (0.2)	4 (0.1)	12
Unkn	2 (0.0)	2 (0.0)	1 (0.0)	18 (0.5)	105 (2.9)	22 (0.6)	44 (1.2)	38 (1.3)	58 (1.5)	290
Total	4,562	4,949	3,842	3,295	3,623	3,443	3,606	2,947	3,863	34,130

Footnote 1: 'Declined' code was added in October 2011.

**Table 29. Ability to Speak and Understand English at Time of Injury**

	English Understanding							
n (%)	Very well	Well	Not well	Not at all	Speaks English, unkn ability	Declined	Unkn	Total
Total	5,130 (38.3)	346 (2.6)	83 (0.6)	251 (1.9)	7,470 (55.8)	1 (0.0)	103 (0.8)	13,384

*Footnote 1: Data were required for all admissions to System since October 1, 2000.*

*Footnote 2: High percentage of "Speaks English, unknown ability" is mainly due to a database conversion process in 2011.*

**Table 30. Etiology of SCI by Sex**

Rank	Etiology n (%)	Males	Females	Total
1	Auto accident	7,855 (28.6)	3,104 (46.6)	10,959 (32.2)
2	Fall	6,260 (22.8)	1,541 (23.1)	7,801 (22.9)
3	Gunshot wound	4,558 (16.6)	621 ( 9.3)	5,179 (15.2)
4	Motorcycle accident	1,954 ( 7.1)	145 ( 2.2)	2,099 ( 6.2)
5	Diving	1,789 ( 6.5)	161 ( 2.4)	1,950 ( 5.7)
6	Medical/surgical complication	626 ( 2.3)	357 ( 5.4)	983 ( 2.9)
7	Hit by falling/flying object	876 ( 3.2)	49 ( 0.7)	925 ( 2.7)
8	Bicycle	510 ( 1.9)	69 ( 1.0)	579 ( 1.7)
9	Pedestrian	390 ( 1.4)	136 ( 2.0)	526 ( 1.5)
10	Person-to-person contact	261 ( 1.0)	71 ( 1.1)	332 ( 1.0)
11	Other unclassified	268 ( 1.0)	25 ( 0.4)	293 ( 0.9)
12	All other penetrating wounds	205 ( 0.7)	57 ( 0.9)	262 ( 0.8)
13	All-terrain vehicle (ATV) and cycle (ATC)	224 ( 0.8)	42 ( 0.6)	266 ( 0.8)
14	Other vehicular	188 ( 0.7)	20 ( 0.3)	208 ( 0.6)
15	Snow skiing	180 ( 0.7)	20 ( 0.3)	200 ( 0.6)
16	Winter sports	139 ( 0.5)	31 ( 0.5)	170 ( 0.5)
17	Other sport	130 ( 0.5)	29 ( 0.4)	159 ( 0.5)
18	Football	155 ( 0.6)	0 ( 0.0)	155 ( 0.5)
19	Horseback riding	76 ( 0.3)	79 ( 1.2)	155 ( 0.5)
20	Surfing: includes body surfing	144 ( 0.5)	6 ( 0.1)	150 ( 0.4)
21	Fixed-wing aircraft	76 ( 0.3)	30 ( 0.5)	106 ( 0.3)
22	Wrestling	94 ( 0.3)	2 ( 0.0)	96 ( 0.3)
23	Trampoline	69 ( 0.3)	8 ( 0.1)	77 ( 0.2)
24	Gymnastics	38 ( 0.1)	21 ( 0.3)	59 ( 0.2)
25	Snowmobile	48 ( 0.2)	10 ( 0.2)	58 ( 0.2)
26	Field sports	45 ( 0.2)	2 ( 0.0)	47 ( 0.1)
27	Hang gliding	39 ( 0.1)	2 ( 0.0)	41 ( 0.1)
28	Air sports	40 ( 0.1)	2 ( 0.0)	42 ( 0.1)
29	Water skiing	33 ( 0.1)	3 ( 0.0)	36 ( 0.1)
30	Boat	24 ( 0.1)	13 ( 0.2)	37 ( 0.1)
31	Rotating wing aircraft	32 ( 0.1)	2 ( 0.0)	34 ( 0.1)
32	Rodeo	24 ( 0.1)	1 ( 0.0)	25 ( 0.1)
33	Baseball/softball	24 ( 0.1)	1 ( 0.0)	25 ( 0.1)
34	Explosion	14 ( 0.1)	2 ( 0.0)	16 ( 0.0)
35	Basketball/volleyball	15 ( 0.1)	0 ( 0.0)	15 ( 0.0)
36	Skateboard	9 ( 0.0)	1 ( 0.0)	10 ( 0.0)
37	Track and field	6 ( 0.0)	0 ( 0.0)	6 ( 0.0)
	Total	27,418	6,663	34,081

*Footnote 1: Excludes 49 records reporting unknown etiology and/or transgender.*

**Table 31. Grouped Etiology**

	Etiology							
n (%)	Vehicular	Violence	Sports	Falls	Med/surg	Other	Unkn	Total
Total	14,347 (42.0)	5,791 (17.0)	3,418 (10.0)	7,803 (22.9)	983 (2.9)	1,744 (5.1)	44 (0.1)	34,130

Footnote 1: Vehicular=codes 1-9; Violence=codes 10-15; Sports=codes 20-29, 70-78; Falls=code 30; Medical/surgical complication=code 50.

**Table 32. Grouped Etiology by Age at Injury**

	Age at Injury						
Etiology n (%)	<15	16-30	31-45	46-60	61-75	≥ 76	Total
Vehicular	364 (36.8)	7,476 (46.4)	3,461 (44.5)	2,064 (37.8)	817 (27.6)	165 (20.0)	14,347
Violence	232 (23.4)	3,870 (24.0)	1,268 (16.3)	346 (6.3)	66 (2.2)	9 (1.1)	5,791
Sports	237 (23.9)	2,276 (14.1)	572 (7.4)	241 (4.4)	85 (2.9)	7 (0.9)	3,418
Falls	79 (8.0)	1,713 (10.6)	1,785 (23.0)	2,114 (38.7)	1,567 (52.9)	545 (66.2)	7,803
Med/surg	27 (2.7)	109 (0.7)	127 (1.6)	338 (6.2)	312 (10.5)	70 (8.5)	983
Other	51 (5.2)	667 (4.1)	549 (7.1)	342 (6.3)	111 (3.7)	24 (2.9)	1,744
Unkn	0 (0.0)	15 (0.1)	11 (0.1)	11 (0.2)	4 (0.1)	3 (0.4)	44
Total	990	16,126	7,773	5,456	2,962	823	34,130

Footnote 1: Vehicular=codes 1-9; Violence=codes 10-15; Sports=codes 20-29, 70-78; Falls=code 30; Medical/surgical complication=code 50.



**Table 33. Grouped Etiology by Sex**

Etiology n (%)	Sex		
	Male	Female	Total
Vehicular	10,911 (39.7)	3,435 (51.5)	14,346
Violence	5,038 (18.4)	751 (11.3)	5,789
Sports	3,049 (11.1)	369 (5.5)	3,418
Falls	6,260 (22.8)	1,541 (23.1)	7,801
Med/surg	626 (2.3)	357 (5.4)	983
Other	1,534 (5.6)	210 (3.1)	1,744
Unkn	35 (0.1)	9 (0.1)	44
Total	27,453	6,672	34,125

Footnote 1: Vehicular=codes 1-9; Violence=codes 10-15; Sports=codes 20-29, 70-78; Falls=code 30; Medical/surgical complication=code 50.

Footnote 2: Excludes 5 records reporting sex as 'transgender'.

**Table 34. Grouped Etiology by Racial Group**

Etiology n (%)	Racial Group							
	Caucasian	African American	Native American	Asian	Other	Declined	Unkn	Total
Vehicular	10,922 (47.4)	2,200 (28.3)	180 (56.3)	256 (43.2)	262 (40.0)	11 (40.7)	516 (30.5)	14,347
Violence	1,485 (6.4)	3,331 (42.8)	44 (13.8)	91 (15.3)	141 (21.5)	4 (14.8)	695 (41.0)	5,791
Sports	2,991 (13.0)	224 (2.9)	14 (4.4)	48 (8.1)	37 (5.6)	2 (7.4)	102 (6.0)	3,418
Falls	5,639 (24.5)	1,524 (19.6)	60 (18.8)	145 (24.5)	164 (25.0)	9 (33.3)	262 (15.5)	7,803
Med/surg	748 (3.2)	168 (2.2)	4 (1.3)	21 (3.5)	19 (2.9)	0 (0.0)	23 (1.4)	983
Other	1,243 (5.4)	329 (4.2)	18 (5.6)	30 (5.1)	32 (4.9)	1 (3.7)	91 (5.4)	1,744
Unkn	30 (0.1)	7 (0.1)	0 (0.0)	2 (0.3)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	5 (0.3)	44
Total	23,058	7,783	320	593	655	27	1,694	34,130

Footnote 1: Vehicular=codes 1-9; Violence=codes 10-15; Sports=codes 20-29, 70-78; Falls=code 30; Medical/surgical complication=code 50.

**Table 35. Grouped Etiology by Hispanic Origin**

Etiology n (%)	Hispanic Origin				
	No	Yes	Declined	Unkn	Total
Vehicular	13,056 (42.8)	1,194 (35.9)	3 (25.0)	94 (32.4)	14,347
Violence	4,690 (15.4)	1,036 (31.1)	2 (16.7)	63 (21.7)	5,791
Sports	3,196 (10.5)	205 (6.2)	1 (8.3)	16 (5.5)	3,418
Falls	7,055 (23.1)	652 (19.6)	6 (50.0)	90 (31.0)	7,803
Med/surg	899 (2.9)	78 (2.3)	0 (0.0)	6 (2.1)	983
Other	1,570 (5.1)	157 (4.7)	0 (0.0)	17 (5.9)	1,744
Unkn	34 (0.1)	6 (0.2)	0 (0.0)	4 (1.4)	44
Total	30,500	3,328	12	290	34,130

Footnote 1: Vehicular=codes 1-9; Violence=codes 10-15; Sports=codes 20-29, 70-78; Falls=code 30; Medical/surgical complication=code 50.

**Table 36. Trend in Grouped Etiology by Year of Injury**

Etiology n (%)	Year of Injury									
	1972-1979	1980-1984	1985-1989	1990-1994	1995-1999	2000-2004	2005-2009	2010-2014	2015-2019	Total
Vehicular	2,141 (46.9)	2,236 (45.2)	1,620 (42.2)	1,197 (36.3)	1,449 (40.0)	1,634 (47.5)	1,459 (40.5)	1,140 (38.7)	1,471 (38.1)	14,347
Violence	605 (13.3)	792 (16.0)	723 (18.8)	952 (28.9)	764 (21.1)	478 (13.9)	544 (15.1)	390 (13.2)	543 (14.1)	5,791
Sports	655 (14.4)	705 (14.2)	390 (10.2)	249 (7.6)	254 (7.0)	302 (8.8)	289 (8.0)	269 (9.1)	305 (7.9)	3,418
Falls	752 (16.5)	836 (16.9)	796 (20.7)	659 (20.0)	847 (23.4)	792 (23.0)	999 (27.7)	884 (30.0)	1,238 (32.0)	7,803
Med/surg	53 (1.2)	83 (1.7)	80 (2.1)	76 (2.3)	131 (3.6)	87 (2.5)	170 (4.7)	139 (4.7)	164 (4.2)	983
Other	353 (7.7)	294 (5.9)	231 (6.0)	159 (4.8)	174 (4.8)	145 (4.2)	141 (3.9)	118 (4.0)	129 (3.3)	1,744
Unkn	3 (0.1)	3 (0.1)	2 (0.1)	3 (0.1)	4 (0.1)	5 (0.1)	4 (0.1)	7 (0.2)	13 (0.3)	44
Total	4,562	4,949	3,842	3,295	3,623	3,443	3,606	2,947	3,863	34,130

Footnote 1: Vehicular=codes 1-9; Violence=codes 10-15; Sports=codes 20-29, 70-78; Falls=code 30; Medical/surgical complication=code 50.

**Table 37. Work Relatedness**

	Injury Related to Work			
n (%)	No	Yes	Unkn	Total
Total	12,231 (89.7)	1,251 (9.2)	148 (1.1)	13,630

Footnote 1: Form Is entered to the database since January 1, 2001.

**Table 38. Marital Status at Time of Injury**

	Marital Status at Injury								
n (%)	Single	Married	Divorced	Separated	Widowed	Signifi- cant other	Other	Unkn	Total
Total	17,235 (50.5)	11,256 (33.0)	3,193 (9.4)	1,118 (3.3)	896 (2.6)	180 (0.5)	40 (0.1)	212 (0.6)	34,130

Footnote 1: 'Significant other' was added in October 2011.

**Table 39. Marital Status by Post-Injury Year**

Marital Status n (%)	Post-Injury Year										
	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	Total
Single	12,660 (49.0)	6,551 (44.9)	3,475 (40.2)	2,178 (37.1)	1,575 (35.5)	1,160 (33.4)	823 (30.6)	467 (27.5)	158 (24.7)	9 (24.3)	29,056
Married	8,320 (32.2)	4,692 (32.2)	2,887 (33.4)	1,992 (33.9)	1,558 (35.1)	1,257 (36.2)	1,029 (38.2)	706 (41.6)	276 (43.2)	16 (43.2)	22,733
Divorced	2,851 (11.0)	2,277 (15.6)	1,646 (19.1)	1,270 (21.6)	1,001 (22.6)	820 (23.6)	631 (23.4)	374 (22.1)	138 (21.6)	9 (24.3)	11,017
Separated	850 (3.3)	395 (2.7)	217 (2.5)	137 (2.3)	101 (2.3)	68 (2.0)	58 (2.2)	31 (1.8)	7 (1.1)	0 (0.0)	1,864
Widowed	616 (2.4)	360 (2.5)	219 (2.5)	145 (2.5)	111 (2.5)	111 (3.2)	99 (3.7)	63 (3.7)	33 (5.2)	1 (2.7)	1,758
Significant other	184 (0.7)	108 (0.7)	77 (0.9)	77 (1.3)	46 (1.0)	36 (1.0)	39 (1.4)	47 (2.8)	24 (3.8)	2 (5.4)	640
Other	29 (0.1)	18 (0.1)	11 (0.1)	8 (0.1)	3 (0.1)	6 (0.2)	4 (0.1)	1 (0.1)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	80
Unkn	331 (1.3)	184 (1.3)	106 (1.2)	68 (1.2)	38 (0.9)	19 (0.5)	9 (0.3)	7 (0.4)	3 (0.5)	0 (0.0)	765
Total	25,841	14,585	8,638	5,875	4,433	3,477	2,692	1,696	639	37	67,913

Footnote 1: 'Significant other' was added in October 2011.

**Table 40. Change in Marital Status by Post-Injury Year**

Change in Marital Status n (%)	Post-Injury Year										
	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	Total
No change	9,612 (92.4)	5,894 (85.5)	4,375 (84.3)	3,377 (84.0)	2,999 (84.6)	2,772 (83.7)	2,240 (83.2)	1,439 (84.8)	560 (87.6)	32 (86.5)	33,300
Divorce	218 (2.1)	388 (5.6)	249 (4.8)	184 (4.6)	160 (4.5)	146 (4.4)	114 (4.2)	56 (3.3)	16 (2.5)	2 (5.4)	1,533
Marriage	194 (1.9)	290 (4.2)	300 (5.8)	217 (5.4)	210 (5.9)	198 (6.0)	153 (5.7)	88 (5.2)	23 (3.6)	1 (2.7)	1,674
Widowed	42 (0.4)	58 (0.8)	46 (0.9)	28 (0.7)	24 (0.7)	42 (1.3)	32 (1.2)	27 (1.6)	13 (2.0)	0 (0.0)	312
Divorce + Marriage	23 (0.2)	51 (0.7)	47 (0.9)	64 (1.6)	59 (1.7)	79 (2.4)	73 (2.7)	37 (2.2)	8 (1.3)	1 (2.7)	442
Widowed + Marriage	0 (0.0)	8 (0.1)	5 (0.1)	5 (0.1)	4 (0.1)	8 (0.2)	11 (0.4)	6 (0.4)	3 (0.5)	0 (0.0)	50
Divorce, marriage + Widowed	4 (0.0)	2 (0.0)	1 (0.0)	1 (0.0)	2 (0.1)	3 (0.1)	5 (0.2)	1 (0.1)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	19
Significant other	121 (1.2)	88 (1.3)	61 (1.2)	73 (1.8)	33 (0.9)	25 (0.8)	36 (1.3)	30 (1.8)	10 (1.6)	1 (2.7)	478
Other	52 (0.5)	38 (0.6)	37 (0.7)	13 (0.3)	15 (0.4)	15 (0.5)	15 (0.6)	3 (0.2)	1 (0.2)	0 (0.0)	189
Unkn	134 (1.3)	77 (1.1)	66 (1.3)	58 (1.4)	39 (1.1)	23 (0.7)	13 (0.5)	9 (0.5)	5 (0.8)	0 (0.0)	424
Total	10,400	6,894	5,187	4,020	3,545	3,311	2,692	1,696	639	37	38,421

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since January 1, 2001.

Footnote 2: 'Significant other' was added in October 2011.

**Table 41. Highest Level of Education at Time of Injury**

n (%)	Education Level									
	8 <sup>th</sup> grade or less	9 <sup>th</sup> -11 <sup>th</sup> grade	High school or GED	Assoc	Bachs	Mas- ters	Doc- torate	Other	Unkn	Total
Total	2,760 (8.1)	7,560 (22.2)	16,593 (48.6)	1,120 (3.3)	2,687 (7.9)	775 (2.3)	420 (1.2)	309 (0.9)	1,906 (5.6)	34,130

**Table 42. Highest Level of Education by Post-Injury Year**

Education Level n (%)	Post-Injury Year										
	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	Total
8th grade or less	1,721 (6.7)	743 (5.1)	368 (4.3)	179 (3.0)	114 (2.6)	78 (2.2)	66 (2.5)	37 (2.2)	17 (2.7)	1 (2.7)	3,324
9th to 11th grade	5,194 (20.1)	1,953 (13.4)	1,006 (11.6)	589 (10.0)	424 (9.6)	278 (8.0)	172 (6.4)	86 (5.1)	26 (4.1)	1 (2.7)	9,729
High School/GED	13,600 (52.6)	8,137 (55.8)	4,340 (50.2)	2,861 (48.7)	2,037 (46.0)	1,561 (44.9)	1,164 (43.2)	676 (39.9)	218 (34.1)	12 (32.4)	34,606
Associate degree	1,042 (4.0)	868 (6.0)	715 (8.3)	551 (9.4)	470 (10.6)	363 (10.4)	292 (10.8)	205 (12.1)	85 (13.3)	7 (18.9)	4,598
Bachelor's degree	2,344 (9.1)	1,763 (12.1)	1,348 (15.6)	1,017 (17.3)	820 (18.5)	735 (21.1)	591 (22.0)	417 (24.6)	170 (26.6)	8 (21.6)	9,213
Master's degree	703 (2.7)	461 (3.2)	419 (4.9)	362 (6.2)	308 (6.9)	280 (8.1)	252 (9.4)	173 (10.2)	81 (12.7)	5 (13.5)	3,044
Doctorate degree	361 (1.4)	208 (1.4)	160 (1.9)	122 (2.1)	112 (2.5)	99 (2.8)	102 (3.8)	68 (4.0)	32 (5.0)	3 (8.1)	1,267
Other	275 (1.1)	193 (1.3)	147 (1.7)	109 (1.9)	93 (2.1)	52 (1.5)	33 (1.2)	21 (1.2)	4 (0.6)	0 (0.0)	927
Unkn	601 (2.3)	259 (1.8)	135 (1.6)	85 (1.4)	55 (1.2)	31 (0.9)	20 (0.7)	13 (0.8)	6 (0.9)	0 (0.0)	1,205
Total	25,841	14,585	8,638	5,875	4,433	3,477	2,692	1,696	639	37	67,913

**Table 43. Occupational Status at Time of Injury**

	Occupational Status at Injury											
n (%)	Work	Home-maker	OJT	Work-shop	Stud-ent	Unem-ployed	Retir-ed	Retir-ed, disab-ility*	Retir-ed, non-disab-ility*	Other	Unkn	Total
Total	19,779 (58.0)	619 (1.8)	85 (0.2)	20 (0.1)	4,880 (14.3)	5,235 (15.3)	2,361 (6.9)	71 (0.2)	185 (0.5)	484 (1.4)	411 (1.2)	34,130

Footnote 1: In June 2017, 'Retired' code invalid; \* 'Retired, disability' and \*\* 'Retired, non-disability' codes were added.

Footnote 2: OJT = on the job training.

**Table 44. Occupational Status by Post-Injury Year**

Occupational Status n (%)	Post-Injury Year										
	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	Total
Work	3,245 (12.6)	3,025 (20.7)	2,292 (26.5)	1,793 (30.5)	1,450 (32.7)	1,173 (33.7)	859 (31.9)	520 (30.7)	178 (27.9)	9 (24.3)	14,544
Homemaker	407 (1.6)	273 (1.9)	194 (2.2)	128 (2.2)	77 (1.7)	68 (2.0)	67 (2.5)	43 (2.5)	15 (2.3)	1 (2.7)	1,273
OJT	32 (0.1)	20 (0.1)	8 (0.1)	4 (0.1)	6 (0.1)	2 (0.1)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	72
Workshop	13 (0.1)	6 (0.0)	7 (0.1)	2 (0.0)	1 (0.0)	3 (0.1)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	32
Student	3,777 (14.6)	2,086 (14.3)	537 (6.2)	186 (3.2)	100 (2.3)	45 (1.3)	16 (0.6)	10 (0.6)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	6,757
Unemployed	13,914 (53.8)	6,715 (46.0)	4,065 (47.1)	2,619 (44.6)	1,969 (44.4)	1,427 (41.0)	979 (36.4)	528 (31.1)	147 (23.0)	9 (24.3)	32,372
Retired	1,706 (6.6)	1,085 (7.4)	661 (7.7)	455 (7.7)	332 (7.5)	326 (9.4)	406 (15.1)	324 (19.1)	109 (17.1)	0 (0.0)	5,404
Retired, disability*	165 (0.6)	179 (1.2)	135 (1.6)	137 (2.3)	84 (1.9)	75 (2.2)	59 (2.2)	93 (5.5)	88 (13.8)	7 (18.9)	1,022
Retired, non-disability*	144 (0.6)	118 (0.8)	64 (0.7)	56 (1.0)	41 (0.9)	27 (0.8)	19 (0.7)	54 (3.2)	62 (9.7)	10 (27.0)	595
Other	1,788 (6.9)	780 (5.3)	509 (5.9)	390 (6.6)	314 (7.1)	296 (8.5)	267 (9.9)	115 (6.8)	31 (4.9)	1 (2.7)	4,491
Unkn	650 (2.5)	298 (2.0)	166 (1.9)	105 (1.8)	59 (1.3)	35 (1.0)	20 (0.7)	9 (0.5)	9 (1.4)	0 (0.0)	1,351
Total	25,841	14,585	8,638	5,875	4,433	3,477	2,692	1,696	639	37	67,913

Footnote 1: In June 2017, 'Retired' code became invalid; \* 'Retired, disability' and \*\*'Retired, non-disability' codes were added.

Footnote 2: OJT = on the job training.

**Table 45. Job Census Code at Time of Injury**

(Continued)

	Job Census Code						
n (%)	Management, business, financial	Computer, engineer, science*	Education, legal, communication, arts media*	Healthcare practitioners and technicians*	Services	Sales and related	Office and admin support
Total	877 (6.4)	71 (0.5)	104 (0.8)	86 (0.6)	1,090 (8.0)	497 (3.6)	420 (3.1)

(Continued)

	Job Census Code						
n (%)	Farming, fishing and forestry	Construction/extraction*	Install/maintain/repair	Production*	Transportation and material moving	Military specific	Professional specialty**
Total	257 (1.9)	164 (1.2)	428 (3.1)	61 (0.4)	547 (4.0)	42 (0.3)	984 (7.2)

	Job Census Code					
n (%)	Technicians and related support**	Precision production, craft, and repair**	Handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers, and laborers**	NA, not working	Unkn	Total
Total	337 (2.5)	1,290 (9.5)	675 (5.0)	5,336 (39.1)	364 (2.7)	13,630

Footnote 1: Form Is entered to the database since January 1, 2001.

Footnote 2: In October 2016: \* codes were added, \*\* codes become invalid.



**Table 46. Job Census Code by Post-Injury Year**

Job Census Code n (%)	Post-Injury Year										
	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	Total
Management, business, financial	376 (3.6)	322 (4.7)	281 (5.4)	263 (6.5)	288 (8.1)	261 (7.9)	221 (8.2)	152 (9.0)	57 (8.9)	4 (10.8)	2,225
Computer, engineer, science*	45 (0.4)	24 (0.3)	18 (0.3)	32 (0.8)	20 (0.6)	19 (0.6)	21 (0.8)	30 (1.8)	14 (2.2)	1 (2.7)	224
Education, legal, communication, art/media*	39 (0.4)	33 (0.5)	23 (0.4)	32 (0.8)	18 (0.5)	22 (0.7)	16 (0.6)	27 (1.6)	23 (3.6)	0 (0.0)	233
Healthcare practitioners and technicians*	18 (0.2)	29 (0.4)	18 (0.3)	18 (0.4)	10 (0.3)	8 (0.2)	4 (0.1)	5 (0.3)	2 (0.3)	0 (0.0)	112
Services	125 (1.2)	115 (1.7)	82 (1.6)	65 (1.6)	61 (1.7)	48 (1.4)	27 (1.0)	14 (0.8)	8 (1.3)	1 (2.7)	546
Sales and related	137 (1.3)	163 (2.4)	145 (2.8)	100 (2.5)	79 (2.2)	80 (2.4)	55 (2.0)	30 (1.8)	10 (1.6)	1 (2.7)	800
Office and admin support	127 (1.2)	165 (2.4)	148 (2.9)	148 (3.7)	127 (3.6)	134 (4.0)	86 (3.2)	44 (2.6)	13 (2.0)	1 (2.7)	993
Farming, fishing and forestry	33 (0.3)	28 (0.4)	18 (0.3)	19 (0.5)	13 (0.4)	20 (0.6)	16 (0.6)	5 (0.3)	1 (0.2)	0 (0.0)	153
Construction/extraction*	7 (0.1)	10 (0.1)	6 (0.1)	6 (0.1)	3 (0.1)	2 (0.1)	3 (0.1)	1 (0.1)	1 (0.2)	0 (0.0)	39
Install/maintain/repair	35 (0.3)	37 (0.5)	23 (0.4)	18 (0.4)	17 (0.5)	9 (0.3)	6 (0.2)	5 (0.3)	4 (0.6)	0 (0.0)	154
Production*	6 (0.1)	8 (0.1)	3 (0.1)	3 (0.1)	2 (0.1)	0 (0.0)	1 (0.0)	1 (0.1)	1 (0.2)	0 (0.0)	25
Transportation and material moving	31 (0.3)	28 (0.4)	18 (0.3)	10 (0.2)	16 (0.5)	13 (0.4)	15 (0.6)	3 (0.2)	5 (0.8)	1 (2.7)	140
Military specific	5 (0.0)	3 (0.0)	1 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	1 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	10
Professional specialty**	367 (3.5)	317 (4.6)	350 (6.7)	320 (8.0)	347 (9.8)	369 (11.1)	297 (11.0)	163 (9.6)	32 (5.0)	0 (0.0)	2,562
Technicians and related support**	70 (0.7)	75 (1.1)	72 (1.4)	57 (1.4)	54 (1.5)	60 (1.8)	46 (1.7)	23 (1.4)	2 (0.3)	0 (0.0)	459
Precision production, craft, and repair**	76 (0.7)	67 (1.0)	67 (1.3)	56 (1.4)	36 (1.0)	40 (1.2)	29 (1.1)	13 (0.8)	3 (0.5)	0 (0.0)	387
Handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers, and laborers**	27 (0.3)	22 (0.3)	15 (0.3)	11 (0.3)	6 (0.2)	10 (0.3)	10 (0.4)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	101
N/A, not working	8,613 (82.8)	5,307 (77.0)	3,782 (72.9)	2,762 (68.7)	2,365 (66.7)	2,162 (65.3)	1,813 (67.3)	1,167 (68.8)	452 (70.7)	28 (75.7)	28,451
Unkn	263 (2.5)	141 (2.0)	117 (2.3)	100 (2.5)	83 (2.3)	53 (1.6)	26 (1.0)	13 (0.8)	11 (1.7)	0 (0.0)	807
Total	10,400 (27.1)	6,894 (17.9)	5,187 (13.5)	4,020 (10.5)	3,545 (9.2)	3,311 (8.6)	2,692 (7.0)	1,696 (4.4)	639 (1.7)	37 (0.1)	38,421

Footnote 1: 'Other' denotes all centers that are not funded for the 2016-2021 funding cycle.

Footnote 2: Form Is entered to the database since January 1, 2001.

Footnote 3: In October 2016: \* codes were added, \*\* codes become invalid.

**Table 47. Veteran Status at Time of Injury**

n (%)	Veteran Status			
	No	Yes	Unkn	Total
Total	12,310 (90.3)	1,120 (8.2)	200 (1.5)	13,630

Footnote 1: Form Is entered to the database since January 1, 2001.

**Table 48. VA Health Care System Services Used by Post-Injury Year**

VA Healthcare Services Used n (%)	Post-Injury Year										
	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	Total
No	1,182 (11.3)	535 (7.8)	441 (8.5)	332 (8.3)	278 (7.8)	290 (8.8)	237 (8.8)	124 (7.3)	32 (5.0)	3 (8.1)	3,454
Yes	420 (4.0)	293 (4.3)	196 (3.8)	135 (3.4)	134 (3.8)	136 (4.1)	123 (4.6)	84 (5.0)	30 (4.7)	1 (2.7)	1,552
N/A, not a veteran	8,627 (82.8)	5,939 (86.1)	4,450 (85.8)	3,491 (86.8)	3,082 (86.9)	2,849 (86.0)	2,314 (86.0)	1,471 (86.7)	566 (88.6)	33 (89.2)	32,822
Unkn	190 (1.8)	127 (1.8)	101 (1.9)	64 (1.6)	52 (1.5)	36 (1.1)	18 (0.7)	17 (1.0)	11 (1.7)	0 (0.0)	616
Total	10,419 (27.1)	6,894 (17.9)	5,188 (13.5)	4,022 (10.5)	3,546 (9.2)	3,311 (8.6)	2,692 (7.0)	1,696 (4.4)	639 (1.7)	37 (0.1)	38,444

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since October 31, 2000.

**Table 49. Primary Payer of Medical Costs at Time of Injury**

n (%)	Primary Payer									
	Private insurance	Medi-care	Medicaid	Worker's compensation	Vet admin	Other government	No pay	Private funds	Other	Total
Total	10,538(49.7)	1,741 (8.2)	5,756 (27.2)	1,448 (6.8)	47 (0.2)	283 (1.3)	805 (3.8)	349 (1.6)	219 (1.0)	21,186

Footnote 1: This variable was not collected between 2006 and 2011. Exclude records 12,944 coded as 'unknown/decline.'

**Table 50. Primary Payer of Medical Costs by Post-Injury Year**

	Post-Injury Year										
Primary Payer n (%)	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	Total
Private insurance	7,204 (44.4)	3,233 (32.2)	1,979 (30.2)	1,523 (32.0)	1,182 (32.1)	808 (32.8)	575 (33.3)	465 (32.8)	216 (34.3)	4 (10.8)	17,189
Medicare	1,361 (8.4)	3,086 (30.7)	2,463 (37.6)	1,901 (39.9)	1,517 (41.2)	1,055 (42.8)	774 (44.8)	714 (50.3)	331 (52.6)	26 (70.3)	13,228
Medicaid	5,340 (32.9)	2,547 (25.3)	1,378 (21.0)	754 (15.8)	548 (14.9)	323 (13.1)	214 (12.4)	110 (7.8)	42 (6.7)	3 (8.1)	11,259
Worker's compensation	1,191 (7.3)	651 (6.5)	423 (6.5)	322 (6.8)	251 (6.8)	143 (5.8)	91 (5.3)	66 (4.7)	22 (3.5)	2 (5.4)	3,162
Veterans administration	143 (0.9)	107 (1.1)	82 (1.3)	68 (1.4)	55 (1.5)	43 (1.7)	34 (2.0)	30 (2.1)	7 (1.1)	2 (5.4)	571
Other government	318 (2.0)	121 (1.2)	40 (0.6)	38 (0.8)	23 (0.6)	13 (0.5)	7 (0.4)	7 (0.5)	1 (0.2)	0 (0.0)	568
No pay	228 (1.4)	47 (0.5)	33 (0.5)	36 (0.8)	30 (0.8)	14 (0.6)	14 (0.8)	6 (0.4)	5 (0.8)	0 (0.0)	413
Private funds	330 (2.0)	215 (2.1)	113 (1.7)	89 (1.9)	62 (1.7)	55 (2.2)	12 (0.7)	16 (1.1)	4 (0.6)	0 (0.0)	896
Other	124 (0.8)	47 (0.5)	44 (0.7)	29 (0.6)	18 (0.5)	12 (0.5)	6 (0.3)	5 (0.4)	1 (0.2)	0 (0.0)	286
Total	16,239	10,054	6,555	4,760	3,686	2,466	1,727	1,419	629	37	47,572

Footnote 1: This variable was not collected between 2006 and 2011. Excludes 20,341 records coded as 'unknown/decline.'

**Table 51. Family Household Income at Time of Injury**

	Family Household Income							
n (%)	<\$25,000	\$25,000-\$49,999	\$50,000-\$74,999	\$75,000 or more	Participant doesn't know	Declined	Unkn	Total
Total	1,317 (23.5)	1,127 (20.1)	779 (13.9)	1,235 (22.0)	534 (9.5)	431 (7.7)	190 (3.4)	5,613

Footnote 1: Data were required for all admissions to System since October 1, 2011.

**Table 52. Family Household Income by Post-Injury Year**

	Post-Injury Year										
Family Household Income n (%)	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	Total
<\$25,000	3,076 (40.9)	2,336 (43.5)	1,708 (42.0)	1,458 (41.2)	1,376 (43.6)	942 (41.4)	637 (38.1)	456 (32.1)	177 (28.3)	9 (24.3)	12,175
\$25,000-\$49,999	1,572 (20.9)	1,075 (20.0)	948 (23.3)	805 (22.7)	655 (20.8)	441 (19.4)	319 (19.1)	326 (22.9)	146 (23.4)	8 (21.6)	6,295
\$50,000-\$74,999	871 (11.6)	600 (11.2)	464 (11.4)	446 (12.6)	380 (12.1)	290 (12.8)	203 (12.1)	184 (12.9)	82 (13.1)	3 (8.1)	3,523
\$75,000 or more	1,269 (16.9)	892 (16.6)	619 (15.2)	601 (17.0)	585 (18.6)	476 (20.9)	393 (23.5)	348 (24.5)	166 (26.6)	14 (37.8)	5,363
Participant doesn't know	440 (5.8)	227 (4.2)	132 (3.2)	100 (2.8)	52 (1.6)	44 (1.9)	29 (1.7)	22 (1.5)	12 (1.9)	1 (2.7)	1,059
Declined	296 (3.9)	240 (4.5)	196 (4.8)	132 (3.7)	105 (3.3)	80 (3.5)	91 (5.4)	85 (6.0)	42 (6.7)	2 (5.4)	1,269
Total	7,524	5,370	4,067	3,542	3,153	2,273	1,672	1,421	625	37	29,684

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since January 1, 1996.

Footnote 2: This variable was not collected between 2006 and 2011. Excludes 16,233 'unknown' records.

Footnote 3: 'Participant doesn't know/Declined' was added in October 2011.

**Table 53. Vertebral Injury**

n (%)	Vertebral Injury			
	No	Yes	Unkn	Total
Total	1,832 (19.7)	7,418 (80.0)	28 (0.3)	9,278

Footnote 1: Data were required for all admissions to System since October 1, 2006.

**Table 54. Associated Injury**

n (%)	Associated Injury			
	No	Yes	Unkn	Total
Total	5,774 (62.2)	3,460 (37.3)	44 (0.5)	9,278

Footnote 1: Data were required for all admissions to System since October 1, 2006.

**Table 55. Spinal Surgery**

	Spinal Surgery			
n (%)	No	Yes	Unkn	Total
Total	1,826 (19.7)	7,427 (80.0)	25 (0.3)	9,278

Footnote 1: Data were required for all admissions to System since October 1, 2006.

**Table 56. Place of Residence at Time of Injury**

	Place of Residence at Time of Injury										
n (%)	Private	Hospital	Nursing home	Group living	Correctional Instit	Hotel motel	Homeless	Assisted living	Other	Unkn	Total
Total	16,532 (97.8)	58 (0.3)	39 (0.2)	113 (0.7)	11 (0.1)	23 (0.1)	88 (0.5)	3 (0.0)	11 (0.1)	28 (0.2)	16,906

Footnote 1: Data required for all admissions to System since December 1, 1995.

Footnote 2: 'Assisted Living' was added in October 2011.

**Table 57. Place of Residence at Discharge**

	Place of Residence at Discharge											
n (%)	Private	Hospital	Nursing home	Group living	Correctional Instit	Hotel motel	Deceased	Homeless	Assisted living	Other	Unkn	Total
Total	29,819 (87.4)	552 (1.6)	2,315 (6.8)	414 (1.2)	49 (0.1)	91 (0.3)	708 (2.1)	17 (0.0)	31 (0.1)	28 (0.1)	106 (0.3)	34,130

Footnote 1: 'Assisted Living' was added in October 2011.

**Table 58. Place of Residence by Post-Injury Year**

	Post-Injury Year										
Residence n (%)	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	Total
Private residence	23,641 (91.5)	13,650 (93.6)	8,240 (95.4)	5,643 (96.1)	4,279 (96.5)	3,370 (96.9)	2,614 (97.1)	1,650 (97.3)	624 (97.7)	37 (100.0)	63,748
Hospital	128 (0.5)	26 (0.2)	7 (0.1)	7 (0.1)	2 (0.0)	5 (0.1)	1 (0.0)	1 (0.1)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	177
Nursing home	1,016 (3.9)	435 (3.0)	229 (2.7)	127 (2.2)	85 (1.9)	51 (1.5)	48 (1.8)	20 (1.2)	8 (1.3)	0 (0.0)	2,019
Group living situation	325 (1.3)	187 (1.3)	47 (0.5)	23 (0.4)	14 (0.3)	7 (0.2)	6 (0.2)	2 (0.1)	1 (0.2)	0 (0.0)	612
Correctional institution	34 (0.1)	15 (0.1)	9 (0.1)	6 (0.1)	4 (0.1)	2 (0.1)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	70
Hotel/motel	56 (0.2)	8 (0.1)	4 (0.0)	1 (0.0)	2 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	2 (0.1)	3 (0.2)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	76
Homeless	19 (0.1)	8 (0.1)	4 (0.0)	3 (0.1)	1 (0.0)	2 (0.1)	1 (0.0)	1 (0.1)	1 (0.2)	0 (0.0)	40
Assisted living	53 (0.2)	36 (0.2)	9 (0.1)	11 (0.2)	9 (0.2)	8 (0.2)	10 (0.4)	8 (0.5)	3 (0.5)	0 (0.0)	147
Other	35 (0.1)	7 (0.0)	5 (0.1)	4 (0.1)	4 (0.1)	2 (0.1)	3 (0.1)	4 (0.2)	2 (0.3)	0 (0.0)	66
Unkn	534 (2.1)	213 (1.5)	84 (1.0)	50 (0.9)	33 (0.7)	30 (0.9)	7 (0.3)	7 (0.4)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	958
Total	25,841	14,585	8,638	5,875	4,433	3,477	2,692	1,696	639	37	67,913

Footnote 1: 'Assisted Living' was added in October 2011.

**Table 59. Median Days from Injury to Admission by Year of Injury**

median (n)	Year of Injury									
	1972-1979	1980-1984	1985-1989	1990-1994	1995-1999	2000-2004	2005-2009	2010-2014	2015-2019	Overall
Total	20.0 (4,562)	15.0 (4,949)	2.0 (3,842)	1.0 (3,295)	1.0 (3,623)	5.0 (3,443)	8.0 (3,606)	8.0 (2,947)	9.0 (3,863)	7.0 (34,130)

Footnote 1: Eligibility criteria changed in 1987 and 2000.

**Table 60. Median Days Hospitalized in the System's Acute Care Unit by Year of Injury (Day-1s Only)**

median (n)	Year of Injury									
	1972-1979	1980-1984	1985-1989	1990-1994	1995-1999	2000-2004	2005-2009	2010-2014	2015-2019	Overall
Total	24.0 (1,224)	23.0 (1,627)	19.0 (1,747)	15.0 (1,877)	13.0 (1,900)	13.0 (1,577)	12.0 (1,351)	11.0 (1,020)	11.0 (1,285)	16.0 (13,608)

Footnote 1: In 1995, variable 'Length of Stay' was separated.

**Table 61. Median Days Hospitalized in the System's Acute Care Unit by Year of Injury and Neurologic Category (Day-1s Only)**

Neurologic Category median (n)	Year of Injury									
	1972-1979	1980-1984	1985-1989	1990-1994	1995-1999	2000-2004	2005-2009	2010-2014	2015-2019	Overall
Tetraplegia, complete	27.0 (313)	30.0 (348)	24.0 (315)	26.0 (323)	24.0 (313)	24.0 (265)	23.0 (176)	18.0 (103)	21.0 (129)	25.0 (2,285)
Tetraplegia, incomplete	24.0 (323)	22.0 (509)	18.0 (542)	15.0 (483)	10.0 (545)	11.0 (482)	10.0 (487)	10.0 (421)	9.0 (564)	13.0 (4,356)
Tetraplegia, minimal deficit	23.0 (3)	11.0 (5)	11.5 (42)	9.0 (76)	7.0 (59)	8.0 (37)	8.0 (12)	8.5 (12)	7.5 (4)	9.0 (250)
Paraplegia, complete	23.0 (327)	22.0 (402)	19.0 (408)	16.0 (513)	13.0 (482)	15.0 (353)	14.0 (287)	13.0 (192)	13.0 (210)	17.0 (3,174)
Paraplegia, incomplete	21.5 (218)	22.0 (325)	18.0 (381)	13.0 (378)	12.0 (363)	11.0 (271)	10.0 (291)	11.0 (232)	10.0 (256)	14.0 (2,715)
Paraplegia, minimal deficit	0.0 (0)	10.0 (7)	13.0 (29)	10.0 (71)	12.0 (39)	10.5 (26)	11.0 (12)	10.0 (8)	5.0 (3)	11.0 (195)
Normal, minimal deficit	19.0 (36)	18.0 (24)	12.0 (13)	10.0 (8)	10.0 (8)	9.0 (18)	13.0 (6)	9.0 (5)	6.0 (16)	13.0 (134)
Unkn	16.0 (4)	23.0 (7)	24.0 (17)	18.0 (25)	18.0 (91)	16.0 (125)	12.0 (80)	11.0 (47)	14.0 (103)	15.0 (499)
Total	24.0 (1,224)	23.0 (1,627)	19.0 (1,747)	15.0 (1,877)	13.0 (1,900)	13.0 (1,577)	12.0 (1,351)	11.0 (1,020)	11.0 (1,285)	16.0 (13,608)

Footnote 1: Paraplegia and tetraplegia minimal deficit categories were added in 1987. Some records have been updated.

Footnote 2: Neurologic category at discharge was used as the basis of comparison.

**Table 62A. Median Days Hospitalized in the System's Rehab Unit by Year of Injury (Day-1s Only)**

	Year of Injury									
median (n)	1972-1979	1980-1984	1985-1989	1990-1994	1995-1999	2000-2004	2005-2009	2010-2014	2015-2019	Overall
Total	98.0 (1,198)	86.0 (1,646)	73.0 (1,743)	58.0 (1,842)	44.0 (1,903)	42.0 (1,449)	38.0 (1,325)	35.0 (1,060)	34.0 (1,340)	52.0 (13,506)

**Table 62B. Median Days Hospitalized in the System's Rehab Unit by Year of Injury (All Rehab Admissions)**

	Year of Injury									
median (n)	1972-1979	1980-1984	1985-1989	1990-1994	1995-1999	2000-2004	2005-2009	2010-2014	2015-2019	Overall
Total	91.0 (4,419)	86.0 (4,812)	77.0 (3,722)	59.0 (3,159)	45.0 (3,553)	46.0 (3,228)	44.0 (3,474)	44.0 (2,915)	42.0 (3,818)	59.0 (33,100)

**Table 63A. Median Days Hospitalized in the System's Rehab Unit by Year of Injury and Neurologic Category (Day-1s Only)**

	Year of Injury									
Neurologic Category median (n)	1972-1979	1980-1984	1985-1989	1990-1994	1995-1999	2000-2004	2005-2009	2010-2014	2015-2019	Overall
Tetraplegia, complete	142.0 (293)	121.0 (349)	111.0 (289)	99.0 (309)	71.0 (327)	65.5 (244)	62.0 (165)	50.0 (103)	55.0 (133)	94.0 (2,212)
Tetraplegia, incomplete	104.0 (333)	95.0 (526)	85.0 (549)	75.0 (465)	51.0 (544)	44.0 (471)	36.0 (489)	36.0 (435)	35.0 (592)	53.0 (4,404)
Tetraplegia, minimal deficit	0.0 (0)	41.0 (5)	22.0 (41)	25.5 (78)	14.0 (59)	23.0 (29)	17.0 (8)	13.0 (14)	9.0 (3)	22.0 (237)
Paraplegia, complete	84.0 (347)	72.5 (424)	63.0 (429)	52.0 (523)	39.0 (492)	42.0 (338)	40.0 (293)	35.0 (199)	35.0 (224)	52.0 (3,269)
Paraplegia, incomplete	68.0 (218)	63.0 (322)	57.0 (394)	43.0 (378)	31.0 (364)	30.0 (267)	29.0 (296)	29.0 (237)	27.0 (261)	39.0 (2,737)
Paraplegia, minimal deficit	0.0 (0)	19.0 (7)	33.0 (28)	27.0 (66)	19.0 (41)	19.0 (23)	14.0 (12)	9.0 (7)	15.5 (2)	21.0 (186)
Normal, minimal deficit	38.5 (6)	43.0 (9)	10.0 (5)	12.5 (8)	10.0 (9)	15.0 (11)	19.0 (3)	8.5 (6)	11.5 (16)	14.0 (73)
Unkn	132.0 (1)	88.0 (4)	115.0 (8)	36.0 (15)	31.0 (67)	35.5 (66)	44.0 (59)	31.0 (59)	30.0 (109)	34.0 (388)
Total	98.0 (1,198)	86.0 (1,646)	73.0 (1,743)	58.0 (1,842)	44.0 (1,903)	42.0 (1,449)	38.0 (1,325)	35.0 (1,060)	34.0 (1,340)	52.0 (13,506)

Footnote 1: Paraplegia and tetraplegia minimal deficit categories were added in 1987. Some records have been updated.

Footnote 2: Neurologic category at discharge was used as the basis of comparison.



**Table 63B. Median Days Hospitalized in the System's Rehab Unit by Year of Injury and Neurologic Category (All Rehab Admissions)**

	Year of Injury									
Neurologic Category median (n)	1972- 1979	1980- 1984	1985- 1989	1990- 1994	1995- 1999	2000- 2004	2005- 2009	2010- 2014	2015- 2019	Overall
Tetraplegia, complete	122.0 (1,097)	114.0 (1,038)	113.0 (683)	98.0 (579)	73.0 (671)	66.0 (609)	64.0 (542)	68.0 (379)	61.0 (429)	93.0 (6,027)
Tetraplegia, incomplete	96.0 (1,261)	94.0 (1,571)	87.0 (1,170)	77.0 (792)	51.0 (1,003)	50.0 (1,071)	45.0 (1,251)	47.0 (1,177)	44.0 (1,614)	62.0 (10,910)
Tetraplegia, minimal deficit	7.0 (1)	57.5 (12)	29.0 (60)	28.0 (110)	19.0 (89)	23.5 (50)	26.0 (42)	17.5 (22)	17.5 (30)	24.0 (416)
Paraplegia, complete	80.5 (1,252)	71.0 (1,221)	64.0 (948)	52.0 (929)	39.0 (968)	44.0 (772)	42.0 (743)	42.0 (520)	42.0 (714)	55.0 (8,067)
Paraplegia, incomplete	68.0 (794)	63.0 (922)	57.0 (792)	44.0 (627)	32.0 (627)	34.0 (540)	34.0 (691)	36.0 (562)	32.0 (665)	44.0 (6,220)
Paraplegia, minimal deficit	0.0 (0)	19.0 (17)	33.5 (48)	28.0 (87)	19.5 (54)	17.0 (49)	21.0 (37)	12.5 (14)	24.0 (14)	22.0 (320)
Normal, minimal deficit	36.0 (11)	34.0 (17)	10.0 (7)	14.0 (11)	15.5 (18)	17.0 (17)	12.0 (9)	9.0 (8)	12.5 (24)	15.0 (122)
Unkn	101.0 (3)	89.5 (14)	84.0 (14)	30.0 (24)	37.0 (123)	38.5 (120)	49.0 (159)	33.0 (233)	38.0 (328)	38.0 (1,018)
Total	91.0 (4,419)	86.0 (4,812)	77.0 (3,722)	59.0 (3,159)	45.0 (3,553)	46.0 (3,228)	44.0 (3,474)	44.0 (2,915)	42.0 (3,818)	59.0 (33,100)

Footnote 1: Paraplegia and tetraplegia minimal deficit categories were added in 1987. Some records have been updated.

Footnote 2: Neurologic category at discharge was used as the basis of comparison.

**Table 64. Neurologic Level of Injury at Discharge-Cervical Lesions**

	Cervical Neurologic Level									
n (% of all lesions)	C01	C02	C03	C04	C05	C06	C07	C08	C Unkn	Sub- Total
Total	394 (1.2)	712 (2.2)	1,136 (3.5)	4,931 (15.3)	4,852 (15.1)	3,226 (10.0)	1,594 (5.0)	609 (1.9)	79 (0.2)	17,533 (54.5)

Footnote 1: The neurologic level of injury is the most rostral (highest) sensory and motor level, left and right at discharge.

Footnote 2: (%) are calculated on Total of all levels (Cervical, Thoracic, Lumbar, Sacral) for each center.

**Table 65. Neurologic Level of Injury at Discharge -Thoracic Lesions**

	Thoracic Neurologic Level													
n (% of all lesions)	T01	T02	T03	T04	T05	T06	T07	T08	T09	T10	T11	T12	T Unkn	Sub- Total
Total	488 (1.5)	405 (1.3)	661 (2.1)	1,261 (3.9)	845 (2.6)	906 (2.8)	653 (2.0)	855 (2.7)	639 (2.0)	1,360 (4.2)	1,147 (3.6)	1,949 (6.1)	34 (0.1)	11,203 (34.8)

Footnote 1: The neurologic level of injury is the most rostral (highest) sensory and motor level, left and right at discharge.

Footnote 2: (%) are calculated on Total of all levels (Cervical, Thoracic, Lumbar, Sacral) for each center.

**Table 66. Neurologic Level of Injury at Discharge-Lumbar Lesions**

	Lumbar Neurologic Level						
n (% of all lesions)	L01	L02	L03	L04	L05	L Unkn	Sub-Total
Total	1,525 (4.7)	835 (2.6)	553 (1.7)	255 (0.8)	114 (0.4)	9 (0.0)	3,291 (10.2)

Footnote 1: The neurologic level of injury is the most rostral (highest) sensory and motor level, left and right at discharge.

Footnote 2: (%) are calculated on Total of all levels (Cervical, Thoracic, Lumbar, Sacral) for each center.

**Table 67. Neurologic Level of Injury at Discharge-Sacral Lesions**

	Sacral Neurologic Level						
n (% of all lesions)	S01	S02	S03	S04	S05	S Unkn	Sub-Total
Total	56 (0.2)	35 (0.1)	8 (0.0)	12 (0.0)	11 (0.0)	1 (0.0)	123 (0.4)

Footnote 1: The neurologic level of injury is the most rostral (highest) sensory and motor level, left and right at discharge.

Footnote 2: (%) are calculated on Total of all levels (Cervical, Thoracic, Lumbar, Sacral) for each center.

**Table 68. Neurologic Category at Discharge**

	Neurologic Category at Discharge								
n (%)	Tetra Comp	Tetra Incomp	Tetra MinDef	Para Comp	Para Incomp	Para MinDef	Norm, MinDef	Unkn	Total
Total	6,315 (18.5)	11,137 (32.6)	445 (1.3)	8,176 (24.0)	6,318 (18.5)	338 (1.0)	199 (0.6)	1,202 (3.5)	34,130

Footnote 1: Paraplegia and tetraplegia minimal deficit categories were added in 1987. Some records have been updated.

**Table 69. Neurologic Category at Discharge by Grouped Etiology**

Etiology n (%)	Neurologic Category at Discharge								
	Tetra Comp	Tetra Incomp	Tetra MinDef	Para Comp	Para Incomp	Para MinDef	Norm, MinDef	Unkn	Total
Vehicular	2,922 (20.4)	4,744 (33.1)	194 (1.4)	3,513 (24.5)	2,341 (16.3)	112 (0.8)	83 (0.6)	438 (3.1)	14,347
Violence	861 (14.9)	767 (13.2)	37 (0.6)	2,434 (42.0)	1,405 (24.3)	80 (1.4)	11 (0.2)	196 (3.4)	5,791
Sports	1,209 (35.4)	1,638 (47.9)	42 (1.2)	197 (5.8)	230 (6.7)	16 (0.5)	20 (0.6)	66 (1.9)	3,418
Falls	1,006 (12.9)	3,289 (42.2)	148 (1.9)	1,362 (17.5)	1,466 (18.8)	97 (1.2)	68 (0.9)	367 (4.7)	7,803
Med/surg	42 (4.3)	224 (22.8)	7 (0.7)	166 (16.9)	461 (46.9)	11 (1.1)	7 (0.7)	65 (6.6)	983
Other	265 (15.2)	451 (25.9)	17 (1.0)	501 (28.7)	413 (23.7)	22 (1.3)	10 (0.6)	65 (3.7)	1,744
Unkn	10 (22.7)	24 (54.5)	0 (0.0)	3 (6.8)	2 (4.5)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	5 (11.4)	44
Total	6,315 (18.5)	11,137 (32.6)	445 (1.3)	8,176 (24.0)	6,318 (18.5)	338 (1.0)	199 (0.6)	1,202 (3.5)	34,130

Footnote 1: Paraplegia and tetraplegia minimal deficit categories were added in 1987. Some records have been updated.

Footnote 2: Vehicular=codes 1-9; Violence=codes 10-15; Sports=codes 20-29, 70-78; Falls=code 30; Medical/surgical complication=code 50.

**Table 70. Trend in Neurologic Category at Discharge by Year of Injury**

Neurologic Category n (%)	Year of Injury									
	1972- 1979	1980- 1984	1985- 1989	1990- 1994	1995- 1999	2000- 2004	2005- 2009	2010- 2014	2015- 2019	Total
Tetraplegia, complete	1,155 (25.3)	1,085 (21.9)	729 (19.0)	624 (18.9)	684 (18.9)	643 (18.7)	574 (15.9)	384 (13.0)	437 (11.3)	6,315
Tetraplegia, incomplete	1,282 (28.1)	1,598 (32.3)	1,198 (31.2)	821 (24.9)	1,020 (28.2)	1,119 (32.5)	1,278 (35.4)	1,192 (40.4)	1,629 (42.2)	11,137
Tetraplegia, minimal deficit	4 (0.1)	13 (0.3)	62 (1.6)	115 (3.5)	89 (2.5)	61 (1.8)	48 (1.3)	22 (0.7)	31 (0.8)	445
Paraplegia, complete	1,265 (27.7)	1,231 (24.9)	960 (25.0)	946 (28.7)	972 (26.8)	799 (23.2)	757 (21.0)	526 (17.8)	720 (18.6)	8,176
Paraplegia, incomplete	804 (17.6)	948 (19.2)	802 (20.9)	640 (19.4)	636 (17.6)	551 (16.0)	701 (19.4)	564 (19.1)	672 (17.4)	6,318
Paraplegia, minimal deficit	0 (0.0)	19 (0.4)	50 (1.3)	95 (2.9)	54 (1.5)	52 (1.5)	38 (1.1)	15 (0.5)	15 (0.4)	338
Normal	45 (1.0)	38 (0.8)	16 (0.4)	13 (0.4)	19 (0.5)	24 (0.7)	12 (0.3)	8 (0.3)	24 (0.6)	199
Unkn	7 (0.2)	17 (0.3)	25 (0.7)	41 (1.2)	149 (4.1)	194 (5.6)	198 (5.5)	236 (8.0)	335 (8.7)	1,202
Total	4,562	4,949	3,842	3,295	3,623	3,443	3,606	2,947	3,863	34,130

Footnote 1: Paraplegia and tetraplegia minimal deficit categories were added in 1987. Some records have been updated.

**Table 71. Neurologic Category at 1 Year Post-Injury**

	Neurologic Category								
n (%)	Tetra Comp	Tetra Incomp	Tetra MinDef	Para Comp	Para Incomp	Para MinDef	Norm, MinDef	Unkn	Total
Total	3,475 (13.4)	5,562 (21.5)	362 (1.4)	4,801 (18.6)	3,604 (13.9)	293 (1.1)	287 (1.1)	7,457 (28.9)	25,841

Footnote 1: Paraplegia and tetraplegia minimal deficit categories were added in 1987. Some records have been updated.

**Table 72. ASIA Impairment Scale at Discharge**

	ASIA Impairment Scale						
n (%)	Complete (A)	Sensory Only (B)	Non-functional Motor (C)	Functional Motor (D)	Recovered (E)	Unkn	Total
Total	14,491 (42.5)	3,658 (10.7)	4,204 (12.3)	10,026 (29.4)	199 (0.6)	1,552 (4.5)	34,130

**Table 73. ASIA Impairment Scale at Acute Admission, Rehabilitation Admission, and System Discharge (Day-1s Only)**

AIS n (%)	Acute Admit	Rehab Admit	System Discharge
Complete (A)	6,291 (44.3)	2,010 (14.8)	5,756 (40.5)
Sensory only (B)	1,699 (12.0)	607 (4.5)	1,407 (9.9)
Non-functional motor (C)	1,980 (13.9)	927 (6.8)	1,662 (11.7)
Functional motor (D)	2,694 (19.0)	1,518 (11.2)	4,570 (32.2)
Recovered (E)	1,547 (10.9)	3 (0.0)	138 (1.0)
Unkn	6,291 (44.3)	8,499 (62.7)	678 (4.8)
Total	14,211	13,564	14,211

Footnote 1: Rehabilitation admission data were required after October 31, 2000.

**Table 74. ASIA Impairment Scale by Neurologic Level at Discharge - Cervical**

	Neurologic Level at Discharge									
AIS n (%)	C01	C02	C03	C04	C05	C06	C07	C08	C Unkn	Total
Complete (A)	145 (36.8)	246 (34.6)	366 (32.2)	1,891 (38.3)	1,600 (33.0)	1,209 (37.5)	555 (34.8)	180 (29.6)	20 (25.3)	6,212 (35.4)
Sensory only (B)	14 (3.6)	45 (6.3)	87 (7.7)	623 (12.6)	621 (12.8)	540 (16.7)	253 (15.9)	105 (17.2)	7 (8.9)	2,295 (13.1)
Non-functional motor (C)	56 (14.2)	83 (11.7)	184 (16.2)	743 (15.1)	590 (12.2)	394 (12.2)	198 (12.4)	68 (11.2)	9 (11.4)	2,325 (13.3)
Functional motor (D)	178 (45.2)	330 (46.3)	482 (42.4)	1,630 (33.1)	1,982 (40.8)	1,053 (32.6)	563 (35.3)	250 (41.1)	23 (29.1)	6,491 (37.0)
Unkn	1 (0.3)	8 (1.1)	17 (1.5)	44 (0.9)	59 (1.2)	30 (0.9)	25 (1.6)	6 (1.0)	20 (25.3)	210 (1.2)
Total	394	712	1,136	4,931	4,852	3,226	1,594	609	79	17,533

**Table 75. ASIA Impairment Scale by Neurologic Level at Discharge - Thoracic**

	Neurologic Level at Discharge													
AIS n (%)	T01	T02	T03	T04	T05	T06	T07	T08	T09	T10	T11	T12	T Unkn	Total
Complete (A)	259 (53.1)	285 (70.4)	509 (77.0)	942 (74.7)	665 (78.7)	667 (73.6)	462 (70.8)	626 (73.2)	489 (76.5)	979 (72.0)	763 (66.5)	823 (42.2)	16 (47.1)	7,485 (66.8)
Sensory only (B)	66 (13.5)	39 (9.6)	60 (9.1)	112 (8.9)	57 (6.7)	86 (9.5)	60 (9.2)	65 (7.6)	32 (5.0)	62 (4.6)	98 (8.5)	206 (10.6)	3 (8.8)	946 (8.4)
Non-functional motor (C)	45 (9.2)	30 (7.4)	42 (6.4)	84 (6.7)	48 (5.7)	56 (6.2)	43 (6.6)	63 (7.4)	46 (7.2)	134 (9.9)	133 (11.6)	354 (18.2)	2 (5.9)	1,080 (9.6)
Functional motor (D)	115 (23.6)	50 (12.3)	46 (7.0)	117 (9.3)	71 (8.4)	92 (10.2)	85 (13.0)	97 (11.3)	69 (10.8)	177 (13.0)	145 (12.6)	548 (28.1)	4 (11.8)	1,616 (14.4)
Unkn	3 (0.6)	1 (0.2)	4 (0.6)	6 (0.5)	4 (0.5)	5 (0.6)	3 (0.5)	4 (0.5)	3 (0.5)	8 (0.6)	8 (0.7)	18 (0.9)	9 (26.5)	76 (0.7)
Total	488	405	661	1,261	845	906	653	855	639	1,360	1,147	1,949	34	11,203

**Table 76. ASIA Impairment Scale by Neurologic Level at Discharge - Lumbar**

	Neurologic Level at Discharge						
AIS n (%)	L01	L02	L03	L04	L05	L Unkn	Total
Complete (A)	363 (23.8)	100 (12.0)	85 (15.4)	16 (6.3)	10 (8.8)	1 (11.1)	575 (17.5)
Sensory only (B)	170 (11.1)	98 (11.7)	62 (11.2)	18 (7.1)	9 (7.9)	0 (0.0)	357 (10.8)
Non-functional motor (C)	393 (25.8)	160 (19.2)	127 (23.0)	28 (11.0)	9 (7.9)	0 (0.0)	717 (21.8)
Functional motor (D)	580 (38.0)	465 (55.7)	266 (48.1)	188 (73.7)	86 (75.4)	5 (55.6)	1,590 (48.3)
Unkn	19 (1.2)	12 (1.4)	13 (2.4)	5 (2.0)	0 (0.0)	3 (33.3)	52 (1.6)
Total	1,525	835	553	255	114	9	3,291

**Table 77. ASIA Impairment Scale at 1 Year Post-Injury**

	AIS						
n (%)	Complete (A)	Sensory Only (B)	Non- functional Motor (C)	Functional Motor (D)	Recovered (E)	Unkn	Total
Total	8,276 (32.0)	1,868 (7.2)	1,833 (7.1)	5,617 (21.7)	287 (1.1)	7,960 (30.8)	25,841

**Table 78. ASIA Motor Index Score Total (Mean) at Acute Admission, Rehabilitation Admission and System Discharge (Day-1s Only)**

Mean (n)	ASIA Motor Score Totals		
	Acute Admit	Rehab Admit	System Discharge
Total	44.3 (6,365)	48.4 (7,096)	56.1 (7,246)

Footnote 1: Form I Day-1s entered to the database since October 1, 1993.

Footnote 2: Motor Index Scores Totals range from 0 to 100.

**Table 79. ASIA Motor Index Score Total at 1 Year Post-Injury**

	ASIA Motor Score Total				
	N	Mean	Standard Deviation	Minimum	Maximum
Total	6,723	57.0	28.1	0	100

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered to the database since October 1, 1993.

Footnote 2: Motor Index Score Totals range from 0 to 100.

**Table 80. Sensory Score for Light Touch Total (Mean) at Rehabilitation Admission and System Discharge**

Mean (n)	Sensory Score for Light Touch Total	
	Rehab Admit	System Discharge
Total	65.8 (5,037)	71.1 (4,877)

Footnote 1: Data were required for all admissions to System since October 1, 2011.

Footnote 2: Sensory Score Light Touch Total ranges from 0 to 112.

**Table 81. Sensory Score for Pin Prick Total (Mean) at Rehabilitation Admission and System Discharge**

Mean (n)	Sensory Score for Pin Prick Total	
	Rehab Admit	System Discharge
Total	57.5 (5,047)	62.4 (4,891)

Footnote 1: Data were required for all admissions to System since October 1, 2011.

Footnote 2: Sensory Score Pin Prick Total ranges from 0 to 112.

**Table 82. Sensory Score for Light Touch Total at 1 Year Post-Injury**

	Sensory Score for Light Touch Total				
	N	Mean	Standard Deviation	Minimum	Maximum
Total	1,712	68.4	33.6	0	112

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since January 1, 2012.

Footnote 2: Sensory Score Light Touch Total ranges from 0 to 112.

**Table 83. Sensory Score for Pin Prick Total at 1 Year Post-Injury**

	Sensory Score for Pin Prick Total				
	N	Mean	Standard Deviation	Minimum	Maximum
Total	1,650	64.0	32.7	0	112

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since January 1, 2012.

Footnote 2: Sensory Score Pin Prick Total ranges from 0 to 112.

**Table 84. Respirator Use (Para) at Rehabilitation Admission and System Discharge**

n (%)	Respirator Use at Rehab Admit				Respirator Use at System Discharge			
	No	Yes	Unkn	Total	No	Yes	Unkn	Total
Total	12,985 (88.4)	794 (5.4)	909 (6.2)	14,688	14,722 (99.3)	66 (0.4)	44 (0.3)	14,832

Footnote 1: To determine paraplegia level, Neuro Category at Discharge was used.

Footnote 2: Paraplegia group includes complete, incomplete and minimal deficit categories.

Footnote 3: All three codes (plus the conversion code) for 'mechanical vent use' were included in the 'Yes' column. Continuous positive airway pressure for sleep apnea was included in the 'No' column.

**Table 85. Respirator Use (Tetra) at Rehabilitation Admission and System Discharge**

n (%)	Respirator Use at Rehab Admit				Respirator Use at System Discharge			
	No	Yes	Unkn	Total	No	Yes	Unkn	Total
Total	12,961 (74.1)	3,439 (19.7)	1,091 (6.2)	17,491	16,769 (93.7)	999 (5.6)	129 (0.7)	17,897

Footnote 1: To determine tetraplegia level, Neuro Category at Discharge was used.

Footnote 2: Tetraplegia group includes complete, incomplete and minimal deficit categories.

Footnote 3: All three codes (plus the conversion code) for 'mechanical vent use' were included in the 'Yes' column. Continuous positive airway pressure for sleep apnea was included in the 'No' column.



**Table 86. Respirator Use (Paraplegia and Tetraplegia) at 1 Year Post-Injury**

n (%)	Respirator Use - Tetraplegia				Respirator Use – Paraplegia			
	No	Yes	Unkn	Total	No	Yes	Unkn	Total
Total	8,833 (94.0)	326 (3.5)	240 (2.6)	9,399	8,465 (97.3)	19 (0.2)	214 (2.5)	8,698

Footnote 1: Paraplegia and tetraplegia groups include complete, incomplete and minimal deficit categories.

Footnote 2: All three codes (plus the conversion code) for 'mechanical vent use' were included in the 'Yes' column. Continuous positive airway pressure for sleep apnea was included in the 'No' column.

**Table 87. FIM Motor Total (Mean) at Rehabilitation Admission and Discharge**

Mean (n)	FIM Motor Total	
	Rehab Admit	Rehab Discharge
Total	25.0 (20,100)	54.0 (19,842)

Footnote 1: Form Is entered to the database since October 1, 1988.

Footnote 2: FIM Motor Score Total ranges from 13 to 91.

**Table 88. FIM Motor Total (Mean) at Rehabilitation Admission and Discharge by Neurologic Category**

Neurologic Category at Discharge Mean (n)	FIM Motor Total	
	Rehab Admit	Rehab Discharge
Tetraplegia, complete	15.0 (3,210)	28.4 (3,168)
Tetraplegia, incomplete	20.5 (6,929)	49.4 (6,852)
Tetraplegia, minimal deficit	35.9 (350)	77.4 (354)
Paraplegia, complete	29.9 (4,643)	64.2 (4,580)
Paraplegia, incomplete	33.6 (3,716)	68.8 (3,693)
Paraplegia, minimal deficit	41.1 (257)	78.0 (257)
Normal, minimal deficit	44.3 (80)	76.0 (81)
Unkn	23.9 (915)	48.2 (857)
Total	25.0 (20,100)	54.0 (19,842)

Footnote 1: Form Is entered to the database since October 1, 1988.

Footnote 2: FIM Motor Score Total ranges from 13 to 91.

**Table 89. Method of Bladder Management at Discharge – Male**

(Continued)

n (%)	Bladder Management at Discharge							
	None (diapers, etc.)	Indwelling Cath	Indwelling Cath, stoma*	Catheter free with ext collector, no sphincterotomy*	Catheter free with ext collector and sphincterotomy*	Catheter free with ext collector, sphincterotomy unk	reflex stim, crede, external pressure	ICP only*
Total	619 (2.3)	3,905 (14.2)	13 (0.0)	315 (1.1)	10 (0.0)	2,803 (10.2)	570 (2.1)	6,459 (23.5)

Bladder Management at Discharge									
n (%)	ICP with external collector*	ICP after augmentation or continent diversion*	ICP-external collector, augmentation or continent diversion unknown	Conduit	Suprapubic Cystostomy	Normal Micturition	Other	Unkn	Total
Total	323 (1.2)	6 (0.0)	5,490 (20.0)	18 (0.1)	1,767 (6.4)	4,721 (17.2)	88 (0.3)	346 (1.3)	27,453

Footnote 1: \*Codes were added in November 1995.

**Table 90. Method of Bladder Management at Discharge – Female**

*(Continued)*

	Bladder Management at Discharge					
n (%)	None (diapers, etc.)	Indwelling Cath	Indwelling Cath, stoma*	reflex stim, crede, external pressure	ICP only*	ICP-external collector, augmentation or continent diversion unkn
Total	255 (3.8)	1,819 (27.3)	4 (0.1)	160 (2.4)	1,441 (21.6)	1,225 (18.4)

	Bladder Management at Discharge					
n (%)	Conduit	Suprapubic Cystostomy	Normal Micturition	Other	Unkn	Total
Total	5 (0.1)	262 (3.9)	1,402 (21.0)	10 (0.1)	89 (1.3)	6,672

Footnote 1: \*Codes were added in November 1995.

**Table 91. Method of Bladder Management by Post-Injury Year – Male**

Bladder Management n (%)	Post-Injury Year									
	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
None	518 (2.5)	262 (2.2)	144 (2.1)	85 (1.8)	52 (1.5)	29 (1.0)	14 (0.7)	15 (1.1)	6 (1.2)	0 (0.0)
Indwelling catheter	1,937 (9.3)	935 (8.0)	621 (9.0)	426 (9.1)	306 (8.6)	228 (8.2)	211 (9.8)	143 (10.8)	60 (11.9)	5 (16.7)
Indwelling catheter after augmentation*	38 (0.2)	52 (0.4)	52 (0.8)	64 (1.4)	47 (1.3)	38 (1.4)	33 (1.5)	20 (1.5)	9 (1.8)	0 (0.0)
Catheter free with external collector, no sphincterotomy*	409 (2.0)	342 (2.9)	348 (5.1)	342 (7.3)	338 (9.5)	295 (10.6)	175 (8.1)	88 (6.6)	30 (5.9)	1 (3.3)
Catheter free with external collector, with sphincterotomy*	25 (0.1)	69 (0.6)	77 (1.1)	108 (2.3)	114 (3.2)	132 (4.7)	105 (4.9)	64 (4.8)	32 (6.3)	3 (10.0)
Catheter free with external collector, sphincterotomy unkn	2,994 (14.4)	1,910 (16.3)	795 (11.6)	248 (5.3)	70 (2.0)	44 (1.6)	35 (1.6)	32 (2.4)	12 (2.4)	1 (3.3)
Crede, reflex stimulation, external pressure	469 (2.3)	225 (1.9)	94 (1.4)	63 (1.3)	46 (1.3)	48 (1.7)	30 (1.4)	25 (1.9)	10 (2.0)	1 (3.3)
ICP only*	3,854 (18.5)	2,350 (20.1)	1,600 (23.3)	1,181 (25.2)	861 (24.2)	600 (21.6)	432 (20.1)	269 (20.3)	97 (19.2)	6 (20.0)
ICP with external collector*	452 (2.2)	256 (2.2)	189 (2.8)	167 (3.6)	130 (3.6)	117 (4.2)	102 (4.7)	61 (4.6)	22 (4.4)	2 (6.7)
ICP after augmentation or continent diversion*	19 (0.1)	26 (0.2)	39 (0.6)	43 (0.9)	31 (0.9)	34 (1.2)	32 (1.5)	13 (1.0)	4 (0.8)	0 (0.0)
ICP unkn	2,864 (13.7)	875 (7.5)	314 (4.6)	106 (2.3)	36 (1.0)	21 (0.8)	18 (0.8)	12 (0.9)	1 (0.2)	2 (6.7)
Conduit	15 (0.1)	47 (0.4)	44 (0.6)	33 (0.7)	36 (1.0)	43 (1.5)	28 (1.3)	22 (1.7)	7 (1.4)	1 (3.3)
Suprapubic cystotomy	1,831 (8.8)	1,683 (14.4)	1,146 (16.7)	940 (20.1)	826 (23.2)	651 (23.4)	522 (24.2)	324 (24.4)	131 (25.9)	4 (13.3)
Normal micturition	4,798 (23.0)	2,332 (19.9)	1,241 (18.1)	768 (16.4)	597 (16.8)	444 (16.0)	374 (17.4)	219 (16.5)	78 (15.4)	3 (10.0)
Other	76 (0.4)	54 (0.5)	39 (0.6)	27 (0.6)	24 (0.7)	22 (0.8)	23 (1.1)	9 (0.7)	4 (0.8)	0 (0.0)
Unkn	542 (2.6)	277 (2.4)	129 (1.9)	85 (1.8)	49 (1.4)	35 (1.3)	19 (0.9)	12 (0.9)	2 (0.4)	1 (3.3)
Total	20,841	11,695	6,872	4,686	3,563	2,781	2,153	1,328	505	30

Footnote 1: \* Codes were added in November 1995

**Table 92. Method of Bladder Management by Post-Injury Year – Female**

Bladder Management n (%)	Post-Injury Year									
	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
None	229 (4.6)	136 (4.7)	63 (3.6)	42 (3.5)	23 (2.6)	18 (2.6)	17 (3.2)	13 (3.5)	3 (2.2)	0 (0.0)
Indwelling catheter	1,103 (22.1)	628 (21.7)	349 (19.8)	236 (19.8)	181 (20.8)	145 (20.8)	121 (22.4)	78 (21.2)	26 (19.4)	3 (42.9)
Indwelling catheter after augmentation*	17 (0.3)	26 (0.9)	27 (1.5)	24 (2.0)	20 (2.3)	11 (1.6)	11 (2.0)	8 (2.2)	6 (4.5)	0 (0.0)
Crede, reflex stimulation, external pressure	129 (2.6)	80 (2.8)	36 (2.0)	23 (1.9)	26 (3.0)	14 (2.0)	15 (2.8)	18 (4.9)	5 (3.7)	1 (14.3)
ICP only*	837 (16.8)	532 (18.4)	429 (24.3)	326 (27.4)	293 (33.7)	233 (33.5)	172 (31.9)	115 (31.3)	43 (32.1)	1 (14.3)
ICP after augmentation or continent diversion*	10 (0.2)	28 (1.0)	30 (1.7)	36 (3.0)	17 (2.0)	19 (2.7)	14 (2.6)	10 (2.7)	1 (0.7)	0 (0.0)
ICP unkn	775 (15.5)	304 (10.5)	128 (7.2)	46 (3.9)	10 (1.1)	8 (1.1)	7 (1.3)	2 (0.5)	1 (0.7)	0 (0.0)
Conduit	12 (0.2)	28 (1.0)	25 (1.4)	22 (1.9)	16 (1.8)	12 (1.7)	8 (1.5)	9 (2.4)	6 (4.5)	1 (14.3)
Suprapubic cystotomy	329 (6.6)	308 (10.7)	206 (11.7)	141 (11.9)	98 (11.3)	90 (12.9)	56 (10.4)	40 (10.9)	15 (11.2)	1 (14.3)
Normal micturition	1,425 (28.5)	741 (25.7)	421 (23.8)	263 (22.1)	167 (19.2)	135 (19.4)	104 (19.3)	70 (19.0)	25 (18.7)	0 (0.0)
Other	15 (0.3)	21 (0.7)	15 (0.8)	17 (1.4)	9 (1.0)	4 (0.6)	10 (1.9)	2 (0.5)	1 (0.7)	0 (0.0)
Unkn	116 (2.3)	56 (1.9)	37 (2.1)	13 (1.1)	10 (1.1)	7 (1.0)	4 (0.7)	3 (0.8)	2 (1.5)	0 (0.0)
Total	4,997	2,888	1,766	1,189	870	696	539	368	134	7

Footnote 1: \*Codes were added in November 1995.

**Table 93. Reason for Change in Bladder Management by Post-Injury Year**

Reason for Change n (%)	Post-Injury Year									
	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
No change	3,284 (71.3)	2,644 (78.5)	2,199 (83.7)	1,701 (84.1)	1,360 (82.5)	1,136 (84.0)	1,176 (80.3)	1,159 (80.9)	521 (81.5)	31 (83.8)
Regained bladder control	652 (14.2)	224 (6.7)	113 (4.3)	63 (3.1)	55 (3.3)	40 (3.0)	27 (1.8)	21 (1.5)	6 (0.9)	0 (0.0)
Completed ICP training	52 (1.1)	13 (0.4)	8 (0.3)	5 (0.2)	0 (0.0)	4 (0.3)	3 (0.2)	8 (0.6)	2 (0.3)	0 (0.0)
Medical complication/condition	145 (3.1)	169 (5.0)	105 (4.0)	96 (4.7)	78 (4.7)	64 (4.7)	100 (6.8)	113 (7.9)	53 (8.3)	3 (8.1)
Physician/nurse recommendation	164 (3.6)	72 (2.1)	38 (1.4)	33 (1.6)	21 (1.3)	26 (1.9)	41 (2.8)	23 (1.6)	9 (1.4)	1 (2.7)
Old method no longer effective	45 (1.0)	39 (1.2)	22 (0.8)	22 (1.1)	26 (1.6)	21 (1.6)	38 (2.6)	37 (2.6)	14 (2.2)	1 (2.7)
Accommodate work	4 (0.1)	1 (0.0)	1 (0.0)	7 (0.3)	3 (0.2)	3 (0.2)	0 (0.0)	2 (0.1)	2 (0.3)	0 (0.0)
Accommodate lifestyle	68 (1.5)	58 (1.7)	26 (1.0)	19 (0.9)	26 (1.6)	14 (1.0)	19 (1.3)	17 (1.2)	5 (0.8)	0 (0.0)
Personal choice	94 (2.0)	59 (1.8)	42 (1.6)	17 (0.8)	28 (1.7)	15 (1.1)	26 (1.8)	23 (1.6)	12 (1.9)	0 (0.0)
Other	20 (0.4)	19 (0.6)	14 (0.5)	11 (0.5)	9 (0.5)	9 (0.7)	12 (0.8)	3 (0.2)	4 (0.6)	0 (0.0)
Participant doesn't know	16 (0.3)	16 (0.5)	9 (0.3)	11 (0.5)	9 (0.5)	3 (0.2)	5 (0.3)	8 (0.6)	2 (0.3)	0 (0.0)
Unkn	60 (1.3)	54 (1.6)	50 (1.9)	38 (1.9)	33 (2.0)	17 (1.3)	17 (1.2)	18 (1.3)	9 (1.4)	1 (2.7)
Total	4,604	3,368	2,627	2,023	1,648	1,352	1,464	1,432	639	37

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since January 1, 2012.

**Table 94. Body Mass Index (Mean) during Rehabilitation**

	BMI (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )				
	N	Mean	Standard Deviation	Minimum	Maximum
Total	8,931	26.7	6.4	10.48	94.31

Footnote 1: Data required for all admissions to System since October 1, 2006.

**Table 95. Body Mass Index (Mean) by Post-Injury Year**

	Post-Injury Year									
mean (n)	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
Total	26.0 (3,171)	27.0 (1,016)	26.6 (618)	26.5 (447)	26.0 (374)	26.2 (328)	25.7 (225)	25.6 (134)	26.2 (53)	29.9 (1)

Footnote 1: Form II entered to the database since January, 2007.

**Table 96. Diabetes Diagnosis Prior to Injury**

	Diabetes Diagnosis				
n (%)	No	Yes	Declined	Unkn	Total
Total	4,966 (88.5)	596 (10.6)	8 (0.1)	43 (0.8)	5,613

Footnote 1: Data were required for all admissions to System since October 1, 2011.

**Table 97. Diabetes Diagnosis by Post-Injury Year**

	Post-Injury Year									
Diabetes n (%)	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
No	4,039 (87.7)	2,893 (85.9)	2,254 (85.8)	1,754 (86.7)	1,423 (86.3)	1,164 (86.1)	1,242 (84.8)	1,241 (86.7)	544 (85.1)	30 (81.1)
Yes	449 (9.8)	379 (11.3)	305 (11.6)	209 (10.3)	194 (11.8)	162 (12.0)	199 (13.6)	171 (11.9)	87 (13.6)	7 (18.9)
Declined	16 (0.3)	22 (0.7)	10 (0.4)	14 (0.7)	11 (0.7)	5 (0.4)	7 (0.5)	4 (0.3)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)
Unkn	100 (2.2)	74 (2.2)	58 (2.2)	46 (2.3)	20 (1.2)	21 (1.6)	16 (1.1)	16 (1.1)	8 (1.3)	0 (0.0)
Total	4,604	3,368	2,627	2,023	1,648	1,352	1,464	1,432	639	37

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since January 1, 2012.

**Table 98. Urinary Tract Infection Requiring Antibiotic Treatment in Past 12 Months by Post-Injury Year**

	Post-Injury Year									
UTI n (%)	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
No	1,965 (42.7)	1,677 (49.8)	1,280 (48.7)	942 (46.6)	785 (47.6)	607 (44.9)	676 (46.2)	636 (44.4)	274 (42.9)	21 (56.8)
1 to 2 times*	474 (10.3)	327 (9.7)	260 (9.9)	240 (11.9)	149 (9.0)	174 (12.9)	110 (7.5)	153 (10.7)	130 (20.3)	9 (24.3)
3 to 5 times*	269 (5.8)	181 (5.4)	127 (4.8)	111 (5.5)	72 (4.4)	71 (5.3)	69 (4.7)	74 (5.2)	53 (8.3)	6 (16.2)
> 5 times*	157 (3.4)	121 (3.6)	100 (3.8)	78 (3.9)	61 (3.7)	53 (3.9)	33 (2.3)	46 (3.2)	29 (4.5)	1 (2.7)
UTI number unkn	1,604 (34.8)	952 (28.3)	791 (30.1)	585 (28.9)	539 (32.7)	417 (30.8)	553 (37.8)	500 (34.9)	139 (21.8)	0 (0.0)
Declined	20 (0.4)	27 (0.8)	9 (0.3)	15 (0.7)	12 (0.7)	6 (0.4)	5 (0.3)	6 (0.4)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)
Unkn	115 (2.5)	83 (2.5)	60 (2.3)	52 (2.6)	30 (1.8)	24 (1.8)	18 (1.2)	17 (1.2)	14 (2.2)	0 (0.0)
Total	4,604	3,368	2,627	2,023	1,648	1,352	1,464	1,432	639	37

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since January 1, 2012.

Footnote 2: \* codes were added in October 2016.

**Table 99. Pressure Ulcer Occurrence in Past 12 Months by Post-Injury Year**

	Post-Injury Year									
Pressure Ulcer n (%)	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
No	3,341 (72.6)	2,383 (70.8)	1,820 (69.3)	1,407 (69.6)	1,106 (67.1)	882 (65.2)	995 (68.0)	945 (66.0)	397 (62.1)	20 (54.1)
Yes	1,151 (25.0)	889 (26.4)	736 (28.0)	556 (27.5)	506 (30.7)	444 (32.8)	451 (30.8)	469 (32.8)	231 (36.2)	17 (45.9)
Declined	22 (0.5)	20 (0.6)	15 (0.6)	11 (0.5)	9 (0.5)	4 (0.3)	3 (0.2)	3 (0.2)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)
Unkn	90 (2.0)	76 (2.3)	56 (2.1)	49 (2.4)	27 (1.6)	22 (1.6)	15 (1.0)	15 (1.0)	11 (1.7)	0 (0.0)
Total	4,604	3,368	2,627	2,023	1,648	1,352	1,464	1,432	639	37

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since January 1, 2012.



**Table 100. Patients Rehospitalized by Post-Injury Year**

	Post-Injury Year									
Total Number of Rehospitalizations n (%)	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
0	16,389 (63.4)	10,041 (68.8)	6,159 (71.3)	4,256 (72.4)	3,213 (72.5)	2,538 (73.0)	1,912 (71.0)	1,165 (68.7)	427 (66.8)	27 (73.0)
1	5,691 (22.0)	2,716 (18.6)	1,491 (17.3)	998 (17.0)	764 (17.2)	602 (17.3)	499 (18.5)	334 (19.7)	133 (20.8)	7 (18.9)
2	1,806 (7.0)	767 (5.3)	443 (5.1)	281 (4.8)	229 (5.2)	163 (4.7)	151 (5.6)	100 (5.9)	40 (6.3)	1 (2.7)
3	603 (2.3)	291 (2.0)	158 (1.8)	104 (1.8)	81 (1.8)	68 (2.0)	54 (2.0)	46 (2.7)	13 (2.0)	1 (2.7)
4	222 (0.9)	116 (0.8)	66 (0.8)	38 (0.6)	41 (0.9)	32 (0.9)	24 (0.9)	16 (0.9)	5 (0.8)	1 (2.7)
5	110 (0.4)	50 (0.3)	12 (0.1)	17 (0.3)	15 (0.3)	10 (0.3)	7 (0.3)	7 (0.4)	2 (0.3)	0 (0.0)
6	49 (0.2)	23 (0.2)	19 (0.2)	6 (0.1)	10 (0.2)	6 (0.2)	4 (0.1)	1 (0.1)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)
> 6	38 (0.1)	16 (0.1)	9 (0.1)	11 (0.2)	3 (0.1)	4 (0.1)	7 (0.3)	6 (0.4)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)
Yes, Unkn # of rehospitalizations	65 (0.3)	44 (0.3)	26 (0.3)	15 (0.3)	7 (0.2)	3 (0.1)	1 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)
Unkn	868 (3.4)	521 (3.6)	255 (3.0)	149 (2.5)	70 (1.6)	51 (1.5)	33 (1.2)	21 (1.2)	19 (3.0)	0 (0.0)
Total	25,841	14,585	8,638	5,875	4,433	3,477	2,692	1,696	639	37

**Table 101. Total Days Rehospitalized (Mean) by Post-Injury Year**

	Post-Injury Year									
mean (n)	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
Total	23.1 (8,038)	20.0 (3,751)	20.5 (2,079)	20.1 (1,375)	19.4 (1,088)	21.1 (849)	20.7 (726)	22.0 (500)	19.7 (191)	17.9 (10)

Footnote 1: Exclude those with unknown number of days rehospitalized or with no/unknown rehospitalizations.

**Table 102. Cause of Rehospitalization by Post-Injury Year**

	Post-Injury Year									
Cause of Rehospitalization n (%)	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
Infectious and parasitic diseases	231 (4.2)	129 (4.3)	113 (5.1)	76 (4.8)	74 (5.1)	47 (3.6)	25 (2.2)	28 (3.5)	4 (1.4)	1 (6.3)
Cancer	28 (0.5)	21 (0.7)	15 (0.7)	17 (1.1)	10 (0.7)	14 (1.1)	9 (0.8)	7 (0.9)	3 (1.1)	0 (0.0)
Endocrine/nutrition diseases	35 (0.6)	35 (1.2)	14 (0.6)	9 (0.6)	10 (0.7)	14 (1.1)	15 (1.3)	10 (1.2)	1 (0.4)	2 (12.5)
Diseases of the blood	100 (1.8)	54 (1.8)	38 (1.7)	25 (1.6)	22 (1.5)	19 (1.4)	21 (1.8)	13 (1.6)	7 (2.5)	0 (0.0)
Mental disorders	84 (1.5)	51 (1.7)	29 (1.3)	16 (1.0)	11 (0.8)	23 (1.8)	4 (0.3)	8 (1.0)	1 (0.4)	0 (0.0)
Diseases of the nervous system	126 (2.3)	59 (2.0)	36 (1.6)	11 (0.7)	29 (2.0)	12 (0.9)	18 (1.6)	7 (0.9)	5 (1.8)	0 (0.0)
Diseases of the circulatory system	364 (6.7)	150 (5.0)	112 (5.1)	83 (5.2)	64 (4.4)	62 (4.7)	69 (6.0)	55 (6.8)	19 (6.9)	0 (0.0)
Diseases of the respiratory system	455 (8.4)	219 (7.3)	159 (7.2)	86 (5.4)	99 (6.8)	100 (7.6)	88 (7.6)	60 (7.4)	28 (10.1)	1 (6.3)
Diseases of the digestive system	270 (5.0)	245 (8.1)	161 (7.3)	97 (6.1)	128 (8.9)	104 (7.9)	93 (8.0)	65 (8.0)	22 (7.9)	0 (0.0)
Diseases of the genitourinary system	1,603 (29.4)	844 (27.9)	557 (25.3)	462 (28.9)	362 (25.0)	363 (27.7)	295 (25.5)	185 (22.8)	70 (25.3)	8 (50.0)
Childbirth and/or complications of childbirth	25 (0.5)	39 (1.3)	40 (1.8)	30 (1.9)	14 (1.0)	4 (0.3)	2 (0.2)	1 (0.1)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)
Diseases of the skin	613 (11.3)	442 (14.6)	385 (17.5)	309 (19.3)	308 (21.3)	264 (20.1)	233 (20.2)	151 (18.6)	53 (19.1)	4 (25.0)
Disease of the musculoskeletal system	289 (5.3)	157 (5.2)	139 (6.3)	83 (5.2)	73 (5.0)	82 (6.3)	83 (7.2)	77 (9.5)	22 (7.9)	0 (0.0)
Congenital anomalies	2 (0.0)	1 (0.0)	1 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	2 (0.1)	4 (0.3)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)
Symptoms and ill-defined conditions	147 (2.7)	68 (2.3)	42 (1.9)	30 (1.9)	23 (1.6)	20 (1.5)	19 (1.6)	17 (2.1)	3 (1.1)	0 (0.0)
Injuries and poisonings	210 (3.9)	142 (4.7)	118 (5.4)	72 (4.5)	69 (4.8)	72 (5.5)	72 (6.2)	58 (7.2)	22 (7.9)	0 (0.0)
Inpatient rehab services	281 (5.2)	72 (2.4)	24 (1.1)	24 (1.5)	21 (1.5)	23 (1.8)	29 (2.5)	28 (3.5)	7 (2.5)	0 (0.0)
Other, unclassified	584 (10.7)	292 (9.7)	220 (10.0)	170 (10.6)	127 (8.8)	84 (6.4)	81 (7.0)	41 (5.1)	10 (3.6)	0 (0.0)
Total rehospitalization episodes	5,447 (100.0)	3,020 (100.0)	2,203 (100.0)	1,600 (100.0)	1,446 (100.0)	1,311 (100.0)	1,156 (100.0)	811 (100.0)	277 (100.0)	16 (100.0)
Total Participants	3,311	1,927	1,392	1,041	934	844	734	500	191	10

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since March 1, 2001.

Footnote 2: Those with no/unknown rehospitalizations are excluded.

Footnote 3: Total rehospitalization episodes includes each episode of rehospitalization (up to 8) per participant.

**Table 103. Anxiety Diagnosis Prior to Injury**

	Anxiety Diagnosis							
n (%)	No	Post-traumatic stress disorder	Panic disorder	Generalized anxiety disorder	Multiple diagnoses, first diagnosis unk	Declined	Unkn	Total
Total	4,926 (87.8)	171 (3.0)	32 (0.6)	361 (6.4)	44 (0.8)	14 (0.2)	65 (1.2)	5,613

Footnote 1: Data were required for all Admissions to System since October 1, 2011.

Footnote 2: If more than 1 disorder, the first diagnosis was coded.

**Table 104. Depression Diagnosis Prior to Injury**

	Depression Diagnosis				
n (%)	No	Yes	Declined	Unkn	Total
Total	4,742 (84.5)	784 (14.0)	21 (0.4)	66 (1.2)	5,613

Footnote 1: Data were required for all admissions to System since October 1, 2011.

**Table 105. Major Depressive Syndrome by Post-Injury Year**

	Post-Injury Year									
Depressive Syndrome n (%)	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
No depressive syndrome	4,926 (47.4)	3,564 (51.7)	2,597 (50.1)	2,163 (53.8)	1,922 (54.2)	1,994 (60.2)	1,267 (47.1)	609 (35.9)	289 (45.2)	31 (83.8)
Major depressive syndrome	708 (6.8)	393 (5.7)	290 (5.6)	186 (4.6)	143 (4.0)	149 (4.5)	104 (3.9)	46 (2.7)	25 (3.9)	3 (8.1)
Other depressive syndrome	677 (6.5)	371 (5.4)	282 (5.4)	196 (4.9)	183 (5.2)	192 (5.8)	160 (5.9)	67 (4.0)	37 (5.8)	2 (5.4)
Unkn/declined/interview not done/under18	4,088 (39.3)	2,566 (37.2)	2,018 (38.9)	1,475 (36.7)	1,297 (36.6)	976 (29.5)	1,161 (43.1)	974 (57.4)	288 (45.1)	1 (2.7)
Total	10,399	6,894	5,187	4,020	3,545	3,311	2,692	1,696	639	37

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since March 1, 2001.

Footnote 2: PHQ-9 was not collected between 2011 and 2016.

**Table 106. PHQ-9 Severity of Depression Score by Post-Injury Year**

mean (n)	Post-Injury Year									
	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
Total	5.4 (6,285)	4.8 (4,308)	4.7 (3,152)	4.3 (2,539)	4.0 (2,238)	4.1 (2,327)	4.6 (1,527)	4.4 (718)	4.7 (347)	4.4 (36)

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since March 1, 2001.

Footnote 2: Total ranges from 0 to 27.

Footnote 3: PHQ-9 was not collected between 2011 and 2016.

**Table 107. Severity of Pain Score by Post-Injury Year**

mean (n)	Post-Injury Year									
	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
Total	4.2 (9,430)	4.4 (6,482)	4.5 (4,886)	4.4 (3,789)	4.4 (3,364)	4.3 (3,189)	4.3 (2,637)	4.3 (1,658)	4.2 (615)	3.9 (36)

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since March 1, 2001.

Footnote 2: Total ranges from 0 to 10.

**Table 108. Pain Interfering with Work by Post-Injury Year**

	Post-Injury Year									
Pain Interference n (%)	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
Not at all	2,171 (18.1)	1,522 (19.5)	1,289 (22.3)	1,161 (24.3)	1,078 (26.6)	993 (28.6)	743 (27.6)	452 (26.7)	166 (26.0)	12 (32.4)
A little bit	2,559 (21.3)	1,746 (22.3)	1,228 (21.3)	996 (20.9)	868 (21.4)	682 (19.6)	529 (19.7)	368 (21.7)	138 (21.6)	7 (18.9)
Moderately	1,730 (14.4)	1,231 (15.7)	862 (14.9)	715 (15.0)	595 (14.7)	540 (15.5)	452 (16.8)	285 (16.8)	119 (18.6)	7 (18.9)
Quite a bit	1,562 (13.0)	1,003 (12.8)	762 (13.2)	590 (12.4)	448 (11.1)	415 (11.9)	346 (12.9)	231 (13.6)	74 (11.6)	3 (8.1)
Extremely	778 (6.5)	570 (7.3)	396 (6.9)	291 (6.1)	231 (5.7)	182 (5.2)	143 (5.3)	86 (5.1)	30 (4.7)	1 (2.7)
Don't know	22 (0.2)	9 (0.1)	4 (0.1)	7 (0.1)	7 (0.2)	1 (0.0)	4 (0.1)	1 (0.1)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)
Refuses	100 (0.8)	51 (0.7)	48 (0.8)	60 (1.3)	29 (0.7)	20 (0.6)	5 (0.2)	6 (0.4)	1 (0.2)	0 (0.0)
N/A, no pain	1,575 (13.1)	999 (12.8)	719 (12.5)	596 (12.5)	547 (13.5)	531 (15.3)	413 (15.3)	233 (13.7)	89 (13.9)	7 (18.9)
Unkn/not done/under 18	1,495 (12.5)	686 (8.8)	464 (8.0)	353 (7.4)	250 (6.2)	113 (3.2)	57 (2.1)	34 (2.0)	22 (3.4)	0 (0.0)
Total	11,992	7,817	5,772	4,769	4,053	3,477	2,692	1,696	639	37

*Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since January 1, 1998.*

**Table 109. Self-Perceived Health Status by Post-Injury Year**

	Post-Injury Year									
Self-Perceived Health n (%)	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
Excellent	1,285 (9.8)	1,052 (12.3)	736 (11.8)	629 (12.2)	573 (13.2)	449 (12.9)	333 (12.4)	191 (11.3)	58 (9.1)	8 (21.6)
Very good	2,867 (21.9)	2,062 (24.1)	1,566 (25.0)	1,365 (26.4)	1,171 (27.0)	988 (28.4)	746 (27.7)	432 (25.5)	171 (26.8)	9 (24.3)
Good	4,195 (32.1)	2,858 (33.5)	2,104 (33.6)	1,811 (35.0)	1,486 (34.3)	1,232 (35.4)	946 (35.1)	619 (36.5)	218 (34.1)	13 (35.1)
Fair	2,252 (17.2)	1,451 (17.0)	1,082 (17.3)	828 (16.0)	719 (16.6)	563 (16.2)	460 (17.1)	330 (19.5)	132 (20.7)	4 (10.8)
Poor	731 (5.6)	395 (4.6)	276 (4.4)	182 (3.5)	158 (3.6)	123 (3.5)	145 (5.4)	95 (5.6)	40 (6.3)	3 (8.1)
Don't know	35 (0.3)	23 (0.3)	11 (0.2)	9 (0.2)	8 (0.2)	4 (0.1)	6 (0.2)	0 (0.0)	4 (0.6)	0 (0.0)
Refuses	114 (0.9)	58 (0.7)	48 (0.8)	60 (1.2)	26 (0.6)	21 (0.6)	3 (0.1)	4 (0.2)	1 (0.2)	0 (0.0)
Unkn/not done/under 18	1,590 (12.2)	642 (7.5)	439 (7.0)	289 (5.6)	190 (4.4)	97 (2.8)	53 (2.0)	25 (1.5)	15 (2.3)	0 (0.0)
Total	13,069	8,541	6,262	5,173	4,331	3,477	2,692	1,696	639	37

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since January 1, 1996.

**Table 110. 'Compared to one year ago, how would you rate your Health?' by Post-Injury Year**

	Post-Injury Year									
Rate Health n (%)	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
Much better	3,972 (33.1)	929 (11.9)	488 (8.5)	428 (9.0)	380 (9.4)	326 (9.4)	282 (10.5)	186 (11.0)	67 (10.5)	2 (5.4)
Somewhat better	2,818 (23.5)	1,416 (18.1)	808 (14.0)	565 (11.8)	493 (12.2)	437 (12.6)	342 (12.7)	197 (11.6)	99 (15.5)	7 (18.9)
About the same	2,202 (18.4)	3,782 (48.4)	3,132 (54.3)	2,678 (56.2)	2,204 (54.4)	1,974 (56.8)	1,450 (53.9)	844 (49.8)	299 (46.8)	20 (54.1)
Somewhat worse	899 (7.5)	808 (10.3)	737 (12.8)	584 (12.2)	588 (14.5)	515 (14.8)	467 (17.3)	358 (21.1)	130 (20.3)	7 (18.9)
Much worse	483 (4.0)	174 (2.2)	131 (2.3)	123 (2.6)	123 (3.0)	94 (2.7)	93 (3.5)	73 (4.3)	25 (3.9)	1 (2.7)
Don't know	18 (0.2)	15 (0.2)	9 (0.2)	9 (0.2)	8 (0.2)	3 (0.1)	1 (0.0)	3 (0.2)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)
Refuses	118 (1.0)	60 (0.8)	54 (0.9)	64 (1.3)	33 (0.8)	25 (0.7)	2 (0.1)	6 (0.4)	2 (0.3)	0 (0.0)
Unkn/not done/under 18	1,482 (12.4)	633 (8.1)	413 (7.2)	318 (6.7)	224 (5.5)	103 (3.0)	55 (2.0)	29 (1.7)	17 (2.7)	0 (0.0)
Total	11,992	7,817	5,772	4,769	4,053	3,477	2,692	1,696	639	37

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since January 1, 1998.

**Table 111. Alcohol Use Prior to Injury – How Often Having a Drink**

	How Often Having a Drink							
n (%)	None	Once a month or less	2 to 4 times a month	2 to 3 times a week	4 or more times a week	Declined	Unkn /under 18	Total
Total	1,407 (25.1)	1,023 (18.2)	1,196 (21.3)	957 (17.0)	770 (13.7)	57 (1.0)	203 (3.6)	5,613

Footnote 1: Data were required for all admissions to System since October 1, 2011.

**Table 112. Alcohol Use by Post-Injury Year – How Often Having a Drink**

	Post-Injury Year									
Alcohol Use n (%)	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
None	2,027 (44.0)	1,286 (38.2)	1,075 (40.9)	783 (38.7)	644 (39.1)	526 (38.9)	602 (41.1)	540 (37.7)	234 (36.6)	14 (37.8)
Once a month or less	920 (20.0)	791 (23.5)	636 (24.2)	509 (25.2)	427 (25.9)	311 (23.0)	334 (22.8)	322 (22.5)	152 (23.8)	8 (21.6)
2 to 4 times a month	704 (15.3)	618 (18.3)	408 (15.5)	329 (16.3)	273 (16.6)	216 (16.0)	216 (14.8)	220 (15.4)	93 (14.6)	10 (27.0)
2 to 3 times a week	401 (8.7)	331 (9.8)	249 (9.5)	174 (8.6)	137 (8.3)	146 (10.8)	151 (10.3)	196 (13.7)	71 (11.1)	4 (10.8)
4 or more times a week	243 (5.3)	198 (5.9)	146 (5.6)	142 (7.0)	112 (6.8)	113 (8.4)	135 (9.2)	132 (9.2)	73 (11.4)	1 (2.7)
Declined	43 (0.9)	33 (1.0)	15 (0.6)	18 (0.9)	19 (1.2)	4 (0.3)	6 (0.4)	6 (0.4)	1 (0.2)	0 (0.0)
Unkn/under 18	266 (5.8)	111 (3.3)	98 (3.7)	68 (3.4)	36 (2.2)	36 (2.7)	20 (1.4)	16 (1.1)	15 (2.3)	0 (0.0)
Total	4,604	3,368	2,627	2,023	1,648	1,352	1,464	1,432	639	37

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since January 1, 2012.

**Table 113. Alcohol Use Prior to Injury – Typical Number of Drinks a Day When Drinking**

	Typical Number of Drinks a Day When Drinking								
n (%)	None	1 or 2	3 or 4	5 or 6	7 or 9	10 or more	Declined	Unkn / under 18	Total
Total	1,541 (27.5)	2,073 (36.9)	1,035 (18.4)	430 (7.7)	134 (2.4)	113 (2.0)	79 (1.4)	208 (3.7)	5,613

Footnote 1: Data were required for all admissions to System since October 1, 2011.

**Table 114. Alcohol Use by Post-Injury Year – Typical Number of Drinks a Day When Drinking**

	Post-Injury Year									
Drinks per Day n (%)	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
None	2,073 (45.0)	1,336 (39.7)	1,110 (42.3)	814 (40.2)	664 (40.3)	547 (40.5)	627 (42.8)	561 (39.2)	248 (38.8)	14 (37.8)
1 or 2	1,599 (34.7)	1,292 (38.4)	986 (37.5)	780 (38.6)	613 (37.2)	520 (38.5)	577 (39.4)	634 (44.3)	296 (46.3)	20 (54.1)
3 or 4	469 (10.2)	421 (12.5)	299 (11.4)	228 (11.3)	200 (12.1)	163 (12.1)	177 (12.1)	145 (10.1)	60 (9.4)	2 (5.4)
5 or 6	92 (2.0)	109 (3.2)	89 (3.4)	84 (4.2)	80 (4.9)	60 (4.4)	39 (2.7)	45 (3.1)	14 (2.2)	1 (2.7)
7 to 9	41 (0.9)	38 (1.1)	12 (0.5)	19 (0.9)	16 (1.0)	13 (1.0)	11 (0.8)	12 (0.8)	2 (0.3)	0 (0.0)
10 or more	16 (0.3)	25 (0.7)	13 (0.5)	16 (0.8)	16 (1.0)	8 (0.6)	7 (0.5)	10 (0.7)	2 (0.3)	0 (0.0)
Declined	48 (1.0)	36 (1.1)	19 (0.7)	15 (0.7)	22 (1.3)	6 (0.4)	6 (0.4)	9 (0.6)	2 (0.3)	0 (0.0)
Unkn/< 18	266 (5.8)	111 (3.3)	99 (3.8)	67 (3.3)	37 (2.2)	35 (2.6)	20 (1.4)	16 (1.1)	15 (2.3)	0 (0.0)
Total	4,604	3,368	2,627	2,023	1,648	1,352	1,464	1,432	639	37

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since January 1, 2012.



**Table 115. Alcohol Use Prior to Injury– How Often Having 6 or More Drinks on One Occasion**

	How Often Having 6 or More Drinks on One Occasion							
n (%)	None	Less than monthly	Monthly	Weekly	Daily or almost daily	Declined	Unkn /under 18	Total
Total	3,236 (57.7)	1,016 (18.1)	523 (9.3)	404 (7.2)	130 (2.3)	88 (1.6)	216 (3.8)	5,613

Footnote 1: Data were required for all admissions to System since October 1, 2011.

**Table 116. Alcohol Use by Post-Injury Year – How Often Having 6 or More Drinks on One Occasion**

	Post-Injury Year									
6 or More Drinks n (%)	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
None	3,699 (80.3)	2,635 (78.2)	2,068 (78.7)	1,593 (78.7)	1,285 (78.0)	1,096 (81.1)	1,226 (83.7)	1,211 (84.6)	553 (86.5)	34 (91.9)
Less than monthly	383 (8.3)	385 (11.4)	289 (11.0)	212 (10.5)	180 (10.9)	117 (8.7)	130 (8.9)	117 (8.2)	41 (6.4)	2 (5.4)
Monthly	143 (3.1)	121 (3.6)	92 (3.5)	81 (4.0)	71 (4.3)	49 (3.6)	42 (2.9)	47 (3.3)	14 (2.2)	1 (2.7)
Weekly	49 (1.1)	56 (1.7)	47 (1.8)	41 (2.0)	39 (2.4)	37 (2.7)	28 (1.9)	31 (2.2)	7 (1.1)	0 (0.0)
Daily or almost daily	17 (0.4)	22 (0.7)	12 (0.5)	12 (0.6)	16 (1.0)	10 (0.7)	11 (0.8)	3 (0.2)	6 (0.9)	0 (0.0)
Declined	46 (1.0)	38 (1.1)	19 (0.7)	16 (0.8)	20 (1.2)	7 (0.5)	7 (0.5)	7 (0.5)	2 (0.3)	0 (0.0)
Unkn/under 18	267 (5.8)	111 (3.3)	100 (3.8)	68 (3.4)	37 (2.2)	36 (2.7)	20 (1.4)	16 (1.1)	16 (2.5)	0 (0.0)
Total	4,604	3,368	2,627	2,023	1,648	1,352	1,464	1,432	639	37

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since January 1, 2012.

**Table 117. Satisfaction with Life Scale – Total Score by Post-Injury Year**

		Post-Injury Year								
mean (n)		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40 45
Total		19.2 (11,081)	20.9 (7,640)	21.5 (5,666)	22.1 (4,722)	22.6 (4,017)	23.0 (3,321)	23.1 (2,600)	23.5 (1,637)	24.1 (612) 25.6 (36)

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since January 1, 1996.

Footnote 2: Total ranges from 5 to 35.

**Table 118. CHART Physical Independence Subscale Score by Post-Injury Year**

		Post-Injury Year								
mean (n)		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40 45
Total		71.7 (11,548)	77.0 (7,901)	78.4 (5,824)	80.8 (4,840)	83.0 (4,136)	83.1 (3,366)	84.3 (2,637)	86.4 (1,661)	88.4 (612) 89.4 (37)

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since January 1, 1996.

Footnote 2: Total ranges from 0 to 100.

**Table 119. CHART Mobility Subscale Score by Post-Injury Year**

		Post-Injury Year								
mean (n)		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40 45
Total		73.5 (11,469)	77.3 (7,857)	77.7 (5,794)	78.6 (4,828)	78.6 (4,121)	78.2 (3,353)	76.2 (2,631)	76.1 (1,653)	75.4 (608) 64.9 (37)

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since January 1, 1996.

Footnote 2: Total ranges from 0 to 100.

**Table 120. CHART Occupation Subscale Score by Post-Injury Year**

		Post-Injury Year								
mean (n)		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40 45
Total		49.3 (11,352)	58.2 (7,799)	59.5 (5,771)	61.9 (4,791)	63.2 (4,096)	64.7 (3,342)	62.9 (2,610)	60.2 (1,651)	57.8 (611) 43.7 (37)

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since January 1, 1996.

Footnote 2: Total ranges from 0 to 100.

**Table 121. CHART Social Integration Subscale Score by Post-Injury Year**

		Post-Injury Year								
mean (n)		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40 45
Total		86.7 (11,274)	86.2 (7,734)	86.0 (5,757)	86.8 (4,786)	86.7 (4,081)	86.8 (3,320)	86.1 (2,603)	86.7 (1,648)	85.2 (607) 78.4 (37)

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since January 1, 1996.

Footnote 2: Total ranges from 0 to 100.

**Table 122. Ambulation Ability-Walk for 150 Feet by Post-Injury Year**

	Post-Injury Year									
Walk 150 Feet n (%)	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
No	4,910 (55.6)	3,620 (60.7)	3,014 (67.0)	2,463 (70.9)	2,184 (74.7)	2,229 (78.8)	2,156 (80.4)	1,373 (81.0)	518 (81.1)	35 (94.6)
Yes	3,387 (38.3)	2,103 (35.3)	1,336 (29.7)	864 (24.9)	621 (21.3)	520 (18.4)	481 (17.9)	308 (18.2)	110 (17.2)	2 (5.4)
Unkn/not done	537 (6.1)	236 (4.0)	150 (3.3)	149 (4.3)	117 (4.0)	80 (2.8)	45 (1.7)	15 (0.9)	11 (1.7)	0 (0.0)
Total	8,834	5,959	4,500	3,476	2,922	2,829	2,682	1,696	639	37

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since May 1, 2004

**Table 123. Ambulation Ability-Walk for 1 Street Block by Post-Injury Year**

	Post-Injury Year									
Walk 1 Street Block n (%)	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
No	5,369 (60.8)	3,889 (65.3)	3,208 (71.3)	2,580 (74.2)	2,268 (77.6)	2,288 (80.9)	2,215 (82.6)	1,414 (83.4)	540 (84.5)	35 (94.6)
Yes	2,923 (33.1)	1,832 (30.7)	1,139 (25.3)	743 (21.4)	536 (18.3)	460 (16.3)	422 (15.7)	266 (15.7)	88 (13.8)	2 (5.4)
Unkn/not done	542 (6.1)	238 (4.0)	153 (3.4)	153 (4.4)	118 (4.0)	81 (2.9)	45 (1.7)	16 (0.9)	11 (1.7)	0 (0.0)
Total	8,834	5,959	4,500	3,476	2,922	2,829	2,682	1,696	639	37

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since May 1, 2004.

**Table 124. Ambulation Ability-Walk Up 1 Flight of Stairs by Post-Injury Year**

	Post-Injury Year									
Walk 1 Flight n (%)	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
No	5,407 (61.2)	3,856 (64.7)	3,135 (69.7)	2,534 (72.9)	2,227 (76.2)	2,259 (79.9)	2,182 (81.4)	1,408 (83.0)	524 (82.0)	34 (91.9)
Yes	2,879 (32.6)	1,864 (31.3)	1,215 (27.0)	787 (22.6)	575 (19.7)	490 (17.3)	453 (16.9)	272 (16.0)	103 (16.1)	3 (8.1)
Unkn/not done	548 (6.2)	239 (4.0)	150 (3.3)	155 (4.5)	120 (4.1)	80 (2.8)	47 (1.8)	16 (0.9)	12 (1.9)	0 (0.0)
Total	8,834	5,959	4,500	3,476	2,922	2,829	2,682	1,696	639	37

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since May 1, 2004.

**Table 125. Type of Mobility Aid by Post-Injury Year**

Type of Mobility Aid n (%)	Post-Injury Year									
	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
None	1,577 (17.9)	962 (16.1)	665 (14.8)	395 (11.4)	240 (8.2)	217 (7.7)	194 (7.2)	103 (6.1)	29 (4.5)	1 (2.7)
Straight cane	837 (9.5)	568 (9.5)	423 (9.4)	262 (7.5)	227 (7.8)	189 (6.7)	177 (6.6)	124 (7.3)	48 (7.5)	3 (8.1)
Quad cane	166 (1.9)	89 (1.5)	47 (1.0)	33 (0.9)	23 (0.8)	15 (0.5)	17 (0.6)	13 (0.8)	1 (0.2)	0 (0.0)
Walker	1,089 (12.3)	585 (9.8)	336 (7.5)	181 (5.2)	114 (3.9)	79 (2.8)	85 (3.2)	68 (4.0)	26 (4.1)	1 (2.7)
Crutches	301 (3.4)	213 (3.6)	145 (3.2)	124 (3.6)	109 (3.7)	100 (3.5)	109 (4.1)	68 (4.0)	27 (4.2)	0 (0.0)
Ankle-foot orthotic	343 (3.9)	200 (3.4)	170 (3.8)	134 (3.9)	113 (3.9)	84 (3.0)	93 (3.5)	66 (3.9)	26 (4.1)	2 (5.4)
Knee-ankle-foot orthotic	268 (3.0)	148 (2.5)	100 (2.2)	70 (2.0)	52 (1.8)	60 (2.1)	45 (1.7)	31 (1.8)	11 (1.7)	0 (0.0)
Other	127 (1.4)	79 (1.3)	66 (1.5)	55 (1.6)	31 (1.1)	28 (1.0)	18 (0.7)	22 (1.3)	13 (2.0)	0 (0.0)
N/A, patient not ambulatory	4,566 (51.7)	3,374 (56.6)	2,763 (61.4)	2,310 (66.5)	2,086 (71.4)	2,138 (75.6)	2,069 (77.1)	1,329 (78.4)	499 (78.1)	33 (89.2)
Unkn/not done	539 (6.1)	243 (4.1)	148 (3.3)	150 (4.3)	118 (4.0)	81 (2.9)	48 (1.8)	15 (0.9)	11 (1.7)	0 (0.0)
Total Participants	8,834	5,959	4,500	3,476	2,922	2,829	2,682	1,696	639	37

Footnote 1: Percentages may total more than 100% because some participants used more than one mobility aid.

Footnote 2: Form IIs entered into the database since May 1, 2004.

**Table 126. Wheelchair or Scooter Use by Post-Injury Year**

	Post-Injury Year									
Wheelchair or Scooter Use n (%)	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
No	3,072 (34.8)	1,914 (32.1)	1,266 (28.1)	856 (24.6)	627 (21.5)	527 (18.6)	497 (18.5)	364 (21.5)	145 (22.7)	5 (13.5)
Yes	5,231 (59.2)	3,825 (64.2)	3,088 (68.6)	2,477 (71.3)	2,177 (74.5)	2,225 (78.6)	2,142 (79.9)	1,317 (77.7)	484 (75.7)	32 (86.5)
Unkn/not done	531 (6.0)	220 (3.7)	146 (3.2)	143 (4.1)	118 (4.0)	77 (2.7)	43 (1.6)	15 (0.9)	10 (1.6)	0 (0.0)
Total	8,834	5,959	4,500	3,476	2,922	2,829	2,682	1,696	639	37

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since May 1, 2004.

**Table 127. Type of Wheelchair or Scooter Used Most Often by Post-Injury Year**

	Post-Injury Year									
Type Wheelchair Used Most n (%)	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
Manual wheelchair	3,064 (34.7)	2,096 (35.2)	1,737 (38.6)	1,475 (42.4)	1,319 (45.1)	1,375 (48.6)	1,262 (47.1)	767 (45.2)	260 (40.7)	10 (27.0)
Power wheelchair	2,023 (22.9)	1,610 (27.0)	1,251 (27.8)	947 (27.2)	803 (27.5)	798 (28.2)	810 (30.2)	508 (30.0)	203 (31.8)	20 (54.1)
Power-assist wheelchair	99 (1.1)	81 (1.4)	58 (1.3)	37 (1.1)	29 (1.0)	31 (1.1)	40 (1.5)	28 (1.7)	20 (3.1)	1 (2.7)
Scooter	18 (0.2)	21 (0.4)	27 (0.6)	13 (0.4)	18 (0.6)	18 (0.6)	25 (0.9)	10 (0.6)	1 (0.2)	1 (2.7)
Hoveround*	0 (0.0)	1 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	1 (0.0)	1 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)
Other	5 (0.1)	4 (0.1)	3 (0.1)	1 (0.0)	2 (0.1)	0 (0.0)	1 (0.0)	1 (0.1)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)
Non-user	3,072 (34.8)	1,914 (32.1)	1,266 (28.1)	856 (24.6)	627 (21.5)	527 (18.6)	497 (18.5)	364 (21.5)	145 (22.7)	5 (13.5)
Unkn/not done	553 (6.3)	232 (3.9)	158 (3.5)	146 (4.2)	123 (4.2)	80 (2.8)	47 (1.8)	18 (1.1)	10 (1.6)	0 (0.0)
Total	8,834	5,959	4,500	3,476	2,922	2,829	2,682	1,696	639	37

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since May 1, 2004.

Footnote 2: \* code was added in October 2016.

**Table 128. Computer Use by Post-Injury Year**

	Post-Injury Year									
Computer Use n (%)	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
No	1,897 (21.5)	1,081 (18.1)	807 (17.9)	579 (16.7)	521 (17.8)	531 (18.8)	503 (18.8)	303 (17.9)	82 (12.8)	5 (13.5)
Home only	2,832 (32.1)	1,948 (32.7)	1,482 (32.9)	1,131 (32.5)	944 (32.3)	986 (34.9)	972 (36.2)	544 (32.1)	163 (25.5)	10 (27.0)
Outside home only	250 (2.8)	176 (3.0)	134 (3.0)	100 (2.9)	95 (3.3)	78 (2.8)	74 (2.8)	46 (2.7)	14 (2.2)	0 (0.0)
Both	3,172 (35.9)	2,497 (41.9)	1,906 (42.4)	1,509 (43.4)	1,249 (42.7)	1,148 (40.6)	1,085 (40.5)	789 (46.5)	371 (58.1)	22 (59.5)
Unkn/not done	683 (7.7)	257 (4.3)	171 (3.8)	157 (4.5)	113 (3.9)	86 (3.0)	48 (1.8)	14 (0.8)	9 (1.4)	0 (0.0)
Total	8,834	5,959	4,500	3,476	2,922	2,829	2,682	1,696	639	37

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since May 1, 2004.

**Table 129. Computer Use with Assistance from Another Person by Post-Injury Year**

	Post-Injury Year									
Computer Use with Assistance n (%)	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
No assistance	3,233 (70.2)	2,500 (74.2)	1,995 (75.9)	1,561 (77.2)	1,260 (76.5)	1,043 (77.1)	1,105 (75.5)	1,099 (76.7)	512 (80.1)	32 (86.5)
With assistance	468 (10.2)	311 (9.2)	209 (8.0)	136 (6.7)	125 (7.6)	85 (6.3)	100 (6.8)	85 (5.9)	41 (6.4)	1 (2.7)
N/A, doesn't use computer	712 (15.5)	478 (14.2)	356 (13.6)	274 (13.5)	235 (14.3)	196 (14.5)	238 (16.3)	235 (16.4)	77 (12.1)	4 (10.8)
Unkn/not done	191 (4.1)	79 (2.3)	67 (2.6)	52 (2.6)	28 (1.7)	28 (2.1)	21 (1.4)	13 (0.9)	9 (1.4)	0 (0.0)
Total	4,604	3,368	2,627	2,023	1,648	1,352	1,464	1,432	639	37

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since January 1, 2012.

**Table 130. Utilization of Assistive Devices for Computer Use by Post-Injury Year**

Type of Assistive Device n (%)	Post-Injury Year									
	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
No assistive device(s)	2,977 (64.7)	2,312 (68.6)	1,827 (69.5)	1,388 (68.6)	1,153 (70.0)	930 (68.8)	957 (65.4)	947 (66.1)	437 (68.4)	24 (64.9)
Brace or splint	219 (4.8)	127 (3.8)	106 (4.0)	87 (4.3)	67 (4.1)	59 (4.4)	67 (4.6)	81 (5.7)	30 (4.7)	0 (0.0)
Modified or onscreen keyboard	63 (1.4)	47 (1.4)	47 (1.8)	36 (1.8)	22 (1.3)	23 (1.7)	19 (1.3)	17 (1.2)	10 (1.6)	3 (8.1)
Adapted mouse	109 (2.4)	75 (2.2)	65 (2.5)	47 (2.3)	30 (1.8)	28 (2.1)	35 (2.4)	25 (1.7)	6 (0.9)	1 (2.7)
Trackball	68 (1.5)	59 (1.8)	69 (2.6)	59 (2.9)	56 (3.4)	52 (3.8)	65 (4.4)	59 (4.1)	25 (3.9)	1 (2.7)
Bluetooth joystick	36 (0.8)	26 (0.8)	15 (0.6)	19 (0.9)	7 (0.4)	4 (0.3)	2 (0.1)	2 (0.1)	1 (0.2)	0 (0.0)
Speech recognition	319 (6.9)	217 (6.4)	168 (6.4)	115 (5.7)	73 (4.4)	56 (4.1)	92 (6.3)	74 (5.2)	43 (6.7)	3 (8.1)
Head pointing infrared device/tech	28 (0.6)	20 (0.6)	23 (0.9)	16 (0.8)	13 (0.8)	9 (0.7)	8 (0.5)	4 (0.3)	3 (0.5)	0 (0.0)
Other	201 (4.4)	131 (3.9)	85 (3.2)	81 (4.0)	67 (4.1)	70 (5.2)	103 (7.0)	80 (5.6)	39 (6.1)	0 (0.0)
Eye tracking device*	10 (0.2)	5 (0.1)	1 (0.0)	6 (0.3)	1 (0.1)	3 (0.2)	0 (0.0)	2 (0.1)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)
N/A, doesn't use computer	742 (16.1)	497 (14.8)	366 (13.9)	283 (14.0)	244 (14.8)	204 (15.1)	240 (16.4)	242 (16.9)	84 (13.1)	8 (21.6)
Unkn/not done	191 (4.1)	83 (2.5)	68 (2.6)	53 (2.6)	27 (1.6)	29 (2.1)	22 (1.5)	17 (1.2)	9 (1.4)	0 (0.0)
Total Participants	4,604	3,368	2,627	2,023	1,648	1,352	1,464	1,432	639	37

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since January 1, 2012.

Footnote 2: Percentage may total more than 100% because some participants used more than one assistive device.

Footnote 3: \* code was added in October 2016.

**Table 131. Internet or Email Usage by Post-Injury Year**

Internet/Email Use n (%)	Post-Injury Year									
	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
Owens computer only	187 (2.1)	135 (2.3)	92 (2.0)	77 (2.2)	79 (2.7)	85 (3.0)	55 (2.1)	23 (1.4)	14 (2.2)	0 (0.0)
Daily	4,750 (53.8)	3,626 (60.8)	2,721 (60.5)	2,189 (63.0)	1,794 (61.4)	1,738 (61.4)	1,734 (64.7)	1,154 (68.0)	461 (72.1)	24 (64.9)
Weekly	949 (10.7)	620 (10.4)	523 (11.6)	317 (9.1)	292 (10.0)	281 (9.9)	230 (8.6)	149 (8.8)	49 (7.7)	6 (16.2)
Monthly	349 (4.0)	230 (3.9)	171 (3.8)	133 (3.8)	111 (3.8)	100 (3.5)	105 (3.9)	50 (2.9)	22 (3.4)	2 (5.4)
N/A, doesn't own computer	1,898 (21.5)	1,083 (18.2)	818 (18.2)	600 (17.3)	529 (18.1)	536 (18.9)	507 (18.9)	305 (18.0)	83 (13.0)	5 (13.5)
Unkn/not done	701 (7.9)	265 (4.4)	175 (3.9)	160 (4.6)	117 (4.0)	89 (3.1)	51 (1.9)	15 (0.9)	10 (1.6)	0 (0.0)
Total	8,834	5,959	4,500	3,476	2,922	2,829	2,682	1,696	639	37

*Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since May 1, 2004.*



**Table 132. Type of Modified Vehicle by Post-Injury Year**

Type Modified Vehicle n (%)	Post-Injury Year									
	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
Doesn't own	5,889 (66.7)	3,101 (52.0)	2,131 (47.4)	1,488 (42.8)	1,120 (38.3)	972 (34.4)	867 (32.3)	537 (31.7)	182 (28.5)	10 (27.0)
Car	649 (7.3)	746 (12.5)	660 (14.7)	549 (15.8)	522 (17.9)	547 (19.3)	468 (17.4)	310 (18.3)	103 (16.1)	4 (10.8)
Van	1,403 (15.9)	1,470 (24.7)	1,250 (27.8)	1,018 (29.3)	922 (31.6)	999 (35.3)	1,044 (38.9)	668 (39.4)	276 (43.2)	18 (48.6)
Other	228 (2.6)	306 (5.1)	208 (4.6)	202 (5.8)	177 (6.1)	169 (6.0)	164 (6.1)	92 (5.4)	40 (6.3)	3 (8.1)
Combination	23 (0.3)	49 (0.8)	67 (1.5)	56 (1.6)	58 (2.0)	55 (1.9)	90 (3.4)	71 (4.2)	25 (3.9)	2 (5.4)
Unkn/not done	642 (7.3)	287 (4.8)	184 (4.1)	163 (4.7)	123 (4.2)	87 (3.1)	49 (1.8)	18 (1.1)	13 (2.0)	0 (0.0)
Total	8,834	5,959	4,500	3,476	2,922	2,829	2,682	1,696	639	37

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since May 1, 2004.

**Table 133. Driving Modified Vehicle by Post-Injury Year**

Drive Modified Vehicle n (%)	Post-Injury Year									
	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
No	1,351 (15.3)	1,008 (16.9)	741 (16.5)	494 (14.2)	417 (14.3)	435 (15.4)	431 (16.1)	261 (15.4)	98 (15.3)	5 (13.5)
Yes, from wheelchair	119 (1.3)	261 (4.4)	295 (6.6)	250 (7.2)	257 (8.8)	311 (11.0)	336 (12.5)	222 (13.1)	107 (16.7)	8 (21.6)
Yes, not from wheelchair	824 (9.3)	1,297 (21.8)	1,146 (25.5)	1,072 (30.8)	1,001 (34.3)	1,023 (36.2)	997 (37.2)	657 (38.7)	238 (37.2)	14 (37.8)
N/A, doesn't own	5,889 (66.7)	3,101 (52.0)	2,131 (47.4)	1,488 (42.8)	1,120 (38.3)	972 (34.4)	867 (32.3)	537 (31.7)	182 (28.5)	10 (27.0)
Unkn/not done	651 (7.4)	292 (4.9)	187 (4.2)	172 (4.9)	127 (4.3)	88 (3.1)	51 (1.9)	19 (1.1)	14 (2.2)	0 (0.0)
Total	8,834	5,959	4,500	3,476	2,922	2,829	2,682	1,696	639	37

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since May 1, 2004.

**Table 134. Cell Phone Usage by Post-Injury Year**

	Post-Injury Year									
Cell Phone Use n (%)	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
No	1,152 (13.0)	839 (14.1)	710 (15.8)	531 (15.3)	485 (16.6)	521 (18.4)	498 (18.6)	274 (16.2)	75 (11.7)	3 (8.1)
Yes	7,047 (79.8)	4,869 (81.7)	3,619 (80.4)	2,792 (80.3)	2,321 (79.4)	2,222 (78.5)	2,137 (79.7)	1,408 (83.0)	557 (87.2)	34 (91.9)
Unkn/not done	635 (7.2)	251 (4.2)	171 (3.8)	153 (4.4)	116 (4.0)	86 (3.0)	47 (1.8)	14 (0.8)	7 (1.1)	0 (0.0)
Total	8,834	5,959	4,500	3,476	2,922	2,829	2,682	1,696	639	37

Footnote 1: Form IIs entered into the database since May 1, 2004.

**Table 135. Source for Health and Disability Information by Post-Injury Year**

	Post-Injury Year									
Primary Source n (%)	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
Newspaper	1,003 (13.4)	748 (14.5)	592 (16.2)	471 (15.5)	406 (17.2)	451 (19.2)	492 (20.4)	334 (19.7)	96 (15.0)	2 (5.4)
TV	2,358 (31.5)	1,940 (37.6)	1,557 (42.7)	1,206 (39.6)	965 (40.9)	1,070 (45.7)	1,177 (48.7)	726 (42.8)	210 (32.9)	8 (21.6)
Radio	502 (6.7)	422 (8.2)	384 (10.5)	311 (10.2)	257 (10.9)	272 (11.6)	317 (13.1)	198 (11.7)	52 (8.1)	2 (5.4)
Internet	3,599 (48.1)	2,775 (53.7)	1,927 (52.8)	1,661 (54.5)	1,302 (55.2)	1,250 (53.4)	1,339 (55.4)	1,014 (59.8)	407 (63.7)	28 (75.7)
Other print	1,414 (18.9)	1,136 (22.0)	805 (22.1)	680 (22.3)	538 (22.8)	510 (21.8)	522 (21.6)	461 (27.2)	181 (28.3)	10 (27.0)
Educational video, DVD/CDs	267 (3.6)	174 (3.4)	116 (3.2)	96 (3.2)	72 (3.1)	82 (3.5)	60 (2.5)	58 (3.4)	26 (4.1)	1 (2.7)
Others	1,589 (21.2)	941 (18.2)	641 (17.6)	486 (16.0)	354 (15.0)	331 (14.1)	353 (14.6)	129 (7.6)	21 (3.3)	0 (0.0)
Conversations with family or friends*	1,914 (25.6)	1,233 (23.9)	745 (20.4)	695 (22.8)	564 (23.9)	466 (19.9)	491 (20.3)	592 (34.9)	254 (39.7)	11 (29.7)
Conversations with health professionals*	3,060 (40.9)	1,989 (38.5)	1,182 (32.4)	1,126 (37.0)	866 (36.7)	770 (32.9)	816 (33.8)	809 (47.7)	410 (64.2)	27 (73.0)
Health related app**	100 (1.3)	69 (1.3)	35 (1.0)	31 (1.0)	40 (1.7)	30 (1.3)	24 (1.0)	44 (2.6)	23 (3.6)	3 (8.1)
No access	263 (3.5)	195 (3.8)	175 (4.8)	145 (4.8)	119 (5.0)	84 (3.6)	94 (3.9)	79 (4.7)	37 (5.8)	1 (2.7)
Unkn	453 (6.1)	207 (4.0)	130 (3.6)	122 (4.0)	69 (2.9)	60 (2.6)	38 (1.6)	22 (1.3)	16 (2.5)	0 (0.0)
Total Participants	7,479	5,164	3,993	3,047	2,357	2,343	2,417	1,696	639	37

Footnote 1: Percentages may total more than 100% because some participants used more than one source.

Footnote 2: Form IIs entered into the database since January 1, 2007.

Footnote 3: \*Codes were added in October 2011. \*\*Code was added in October 2016.

## Bibliography

1. Smart, C.N. and Sanders, C.R. (1976) The Costs of Motor Vehicle Related Spinal Cord Injuries. Insurance Institute for Highway Safety, Washington, D.C.
2. DeVivo, M.J., Stover, S.L., Black, K.J. (1992) Prognostic factors for 12-year survival after spinal cord injury. Arch. Phys. Med. Rehabil. 73, 156-162.
3. DeVivo MJ. Estimating Life Expectancy for Use in Determining Lifetime Costs of Care. Top Spinal Cord Inj Rehabil 2002; 7(4):49-58.
4. Strauss D, Shavelle R, Day S, DeVivo MJ. An Analytic Method for Longitudinal Mortality Studies. J Insur Med 2000; 32:217–225.
5. Fine, P.R., Kuhlemeier, K.V., DeVivo, M.J. and Stover, S.L. (1979) Spinal cord injury: an epidemiologic perspective. Paraplegia 17, 237-250.





NSCISC National Spinal Cord Injury Statistical Center

# 2019 Annual Report - Complete Public Version

